EMERALD
CRUISES

# EUROPE RIVER CRUISES 2023

Small ship river cruising through the heart of Europe

**2023 Super Earlybird Offers – Save Up to $4,290* per person**

# Welcome

Emerald Cruises, a member of the Scenic Group, are small ship experts, bringing Europe to life via its iconic rivers on board our award-winning Star-Ships and exploring the world's most stunning coastlines on board our luxury superyachts.

We've designed eight intimate European Star-Ships, all of which dock in the heart of the wonderful destinations we visit. This allows us to balance your time spent on board and onshore perfectly giving you more time to explore every location on your handcrafted itinerary.

Enjoy the benefits of small ship river cruising, where low guest numbers offer an intimate and relaxed atmosphere, and a more personal service on board.

World-class accommodation, immersive experiences in spectacular destinations and a service that is second-to-none combine for a truly unforgettable adventure, where a wonderful collection of generous inclusions are all part of our continued commitment to providing exceptional Emerald**VALUE**.

We're delighted to introduce our brand new **11-Day The Grand Danube river cruise** to our 2023 collection and have added some fantastic **new ports of call** to our bestselling Danube Delights itinerary, including **Engelhartszell** and **Krems**.

We've also enhanced our captivating itineraries with a number of wonderful new excursions, including a **Bavarian brunch in Passau**, **a tour of Göttweig Abbey** and a **guided tour of Freiburg with a tasting at a local market**. Plus, we have exciting **new city stay extensions**, including **Copenhagen**, **Sevilla** and a journey on the **Glacier Express train** through the central Swiss Alps.

Award winning Europe River Cruising

Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015-2019

A member of SCENIC GROUP

cruisecritic EDITORS' PICKS
Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015 - 2019

cruisecritic EDITORS' PICKS
Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015 - 2019

cruisecritic EDITORS' PICKS
Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015 - 2019

cruisecritic EDITORS' PICKS
Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015 - 2019

cruisecritic EDITORS' PICKS
Voted Best River Cruise Line for Value for 5 years running 2015 - 2019

Parliament Building, Hungary, Budapest

# Contents


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Sail the iconic rivers of Europe in style | 2 |
| Exceptional Emerald**VALUE** | 4 |
| Emerald**DISCOVERY** | 6 |
| Emerald**PLUS** included experiences | 8 |
| Emerald**ACTIVE** included activities | 10 |
| Our award-winning Star-Ships | 12 |
| Chic & modern sanctuaries | 16 |
| Innovation meets relaxation | 20 |
| Savour the local flavours of Europe | 22 |
| Superior service, exceptional people | 24 |
| Europe 2023 river cruising special offers | 26 |
| Group travel & private charters | 32 |
| Emerald**Explorer** | 34 |
| **Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle Rivers** | |
| 15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR.1) | 36 |
| 15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR.2) | 42 |
| 24-Day Eastern Europe Escapade with Splendours of Europe River Cruise (EGRE) | 48 |
| 11-Day The Grand Danube (ECPB) | 54 |
| 8-Day Danube Delights with Prague (EWPB) | 58 |
| 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB) | 62 |
| 15-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU) | 68 |
| 23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube (EBBI) | 70 |
| 15-Day Discover the Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle (EWRM) | 72 |
| 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich (EWZL) | 78 |
| 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAB) | 82 |
| 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle (EWGM) | 86 |
| 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom (EWTU) | 90 |
| **Rhone & Saône Rivers** | |
| 13-Day Paris to Nice & Sensations of Lyon & Provence River Cruise (EPFN) | 94 |
| 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence River Cruise (EFRC) | 98 |
| 15-Day Discover the Rhine & the Rhône (EWAR) | 102 |
| 15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal (EFPC) | 104 |
| **Douro River** | |
| 13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon (EDLM) | 106 |
| 8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC) | 110 |
| Christmas Markets River Cruises | 114 |
| River cruise information & River Cruise Cover | 118 |
| Helpful information | 119 |
| Life on the River | 120 |
| Extend your stay | 122 |
| Discover**MORE** optional excursions | 126 |
| Star-Ship cabin plans & deck plans | 132 |
| Booking conditions | 142 |

# Sail the iconic rivers of Europe in style

Our collection of itineraries along the Rhine, Main, Danube, Moselle, Rhône, Saône and Douro rivers offer an insight into the history, culture and tradition of each magnificent waterway.

## The Saône

The largest tributary of the Rhône, the Saône descends from the Vosges mountains and continues its journey south through wonderful picture-book towns towards Lyon. Gourmets will delight in the abundance of fine cuisine and historians will enjoy learning about the past.

## The Rhône

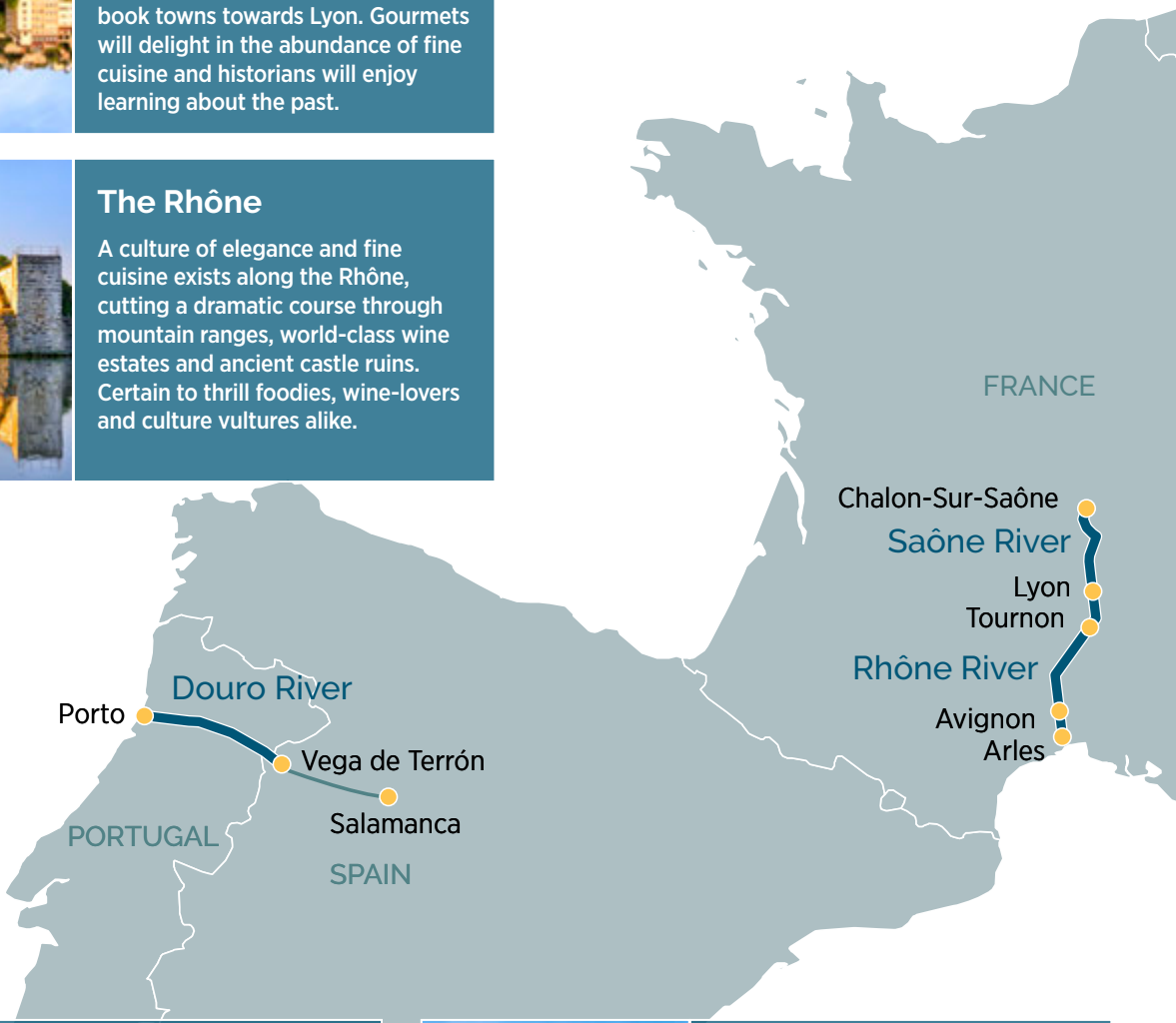
A culture of elegance and fine cuisine exists along the Rhône, cutting a dramatic course through mountain ranges, world-class wine estates and ancient castle ruins. Certain to thrill foodies, wine-lovers and culture vultures alike.

## The Douro

Rusty golden rooftops and sun-drenched vineyards accompany the 'golden river' as it stretches 490 miles. History buffs, architecture aficionados and foodies will be swept up by the Port-producing quintas, archaeological hotspots and ancient monuments of the past.

## The Main

Flowing through the idyllic Bavarian landscape and encompassing a range of wonderful German cities, the Main is the longest tributary of the Rhine. A great choice for beer drinkers, culture vultures and history buffs.






For more information on the rivers of Europe visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/rivers**

## The Rhine

A mighty river by anyone's standards, the Rhine flows through six countries, weaving its way past terraced vineyards, through Germany's Black Forest and past centuries-old fortresses. It's the perfect river for wine connoisseurs, nature lovers and those with a passion for medieval architecture.

## The Moselle

Carving an intricate path through postcard-worthy towns, the Moselle Valley cultivates some of the best Rieslings in the world from vineyards dotted between magnificent castles, quaint villages and bustling towns. The perfect destination for wine connoisseurs, ancient historians and explorers.

Amsterdam
NETHERLANDS
Rhine River
Cologne
Antwerp
*Rhine Gorge*
GERMANY
Moselle River
Koblenz
Rüdesheim
Main River
Trier
Mannheim
Würzburg
Nuremberg
Rhine River
Regensburg
Black Forest
Passau
SLOVAKIA
Vienna
Bratislava
Basel
AUSTRIA
Budapest
SWITZERLAND
HUNGARY
Danube River
CROATIA
Osijek
ROMANIA
Belgrade
Bucharest
*Iron Gates*
Giurgiu
SERBIA
BULGARIA

## The Danube

Carving a path through some of Europe's most celebrated cities and spectacular natural landscapes, a river cruise along the illustrious 'blue Danube' is one for architecture enthusiasts, naturalists and classical music lovers.

Extend your holiday:
**YACHT CRUISING**

The Mediterranean Sea is known for it's wonderful coastlines, romantic cities and small ports. With Emerald Cruises you can enjoy epic small ship cruising when you combine your River Cruise with a Mediterranean yacht cruise.

See pages 85 & 101 for the River Cruises that combine with Yacht Cruises.

# Exceptional Emerald**VALUE**

We understand how valuable your time is, that's why we place quality experiences at the heart of every decision we make.

Emerald Cruises carefully plan every itinerary to best showcase each destination we visit with included excursions that invite you to connect with local culture.

You'll have time to spend onshore exploring off the beaten track in between relaxed days on the river, as the contemporary surrounds of your comfortable Star-Ship provides everything you could possibly need to ensure you return home rested and full of stories to tell.

We've created our Book with Confidence Assurance to provide you with the flexibility to defer travel plans and change departure dates, giving you complete peace-of-mind when booking your next getaway with us.

What's more, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** philosophy includes more than excellent cuisine, complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner, a host of included excursions, transfers and gratuities. It's time well spent, it's new experiences, and it's knowing that your adventure with Emerald Cruises will make memories to last a lifetime.

**"The excursions were truly fascinating, and all that you hope to experience when you travel, the whole itinerary was a great balance between fun activity and carefree relaxation."**

**Debbie Banta**

cruisecritic™

Enjoy delicious dining on board



For more information on our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/value**

## Always included...

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- Stylish accommodation on board our Star-Ships
- Innovative indoor pool with retractable roof which transforms into an evening cinema†
- All on board meals
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Bottled water restocked daily
- An excursion almost every day
- Visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Emerald**PLUS** and Emerald**ACTIVE** experiences and activities
- First-class service
- Knowledgeable local guides
- Wi-Fi on board
- Bicycles on board†
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- River Cruise Cover (see page 118 for details)
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected & CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have bicycles or an indoor pool/cinema, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

For more details on our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/value**

## Emerald**EXPLORER**

We're extremely proud of our continued commitment to providing the best river and yacht cruises. We're delighted that so many of our guests choose to book again with us, that's why we created our Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty club, to reward you for your loyalty.

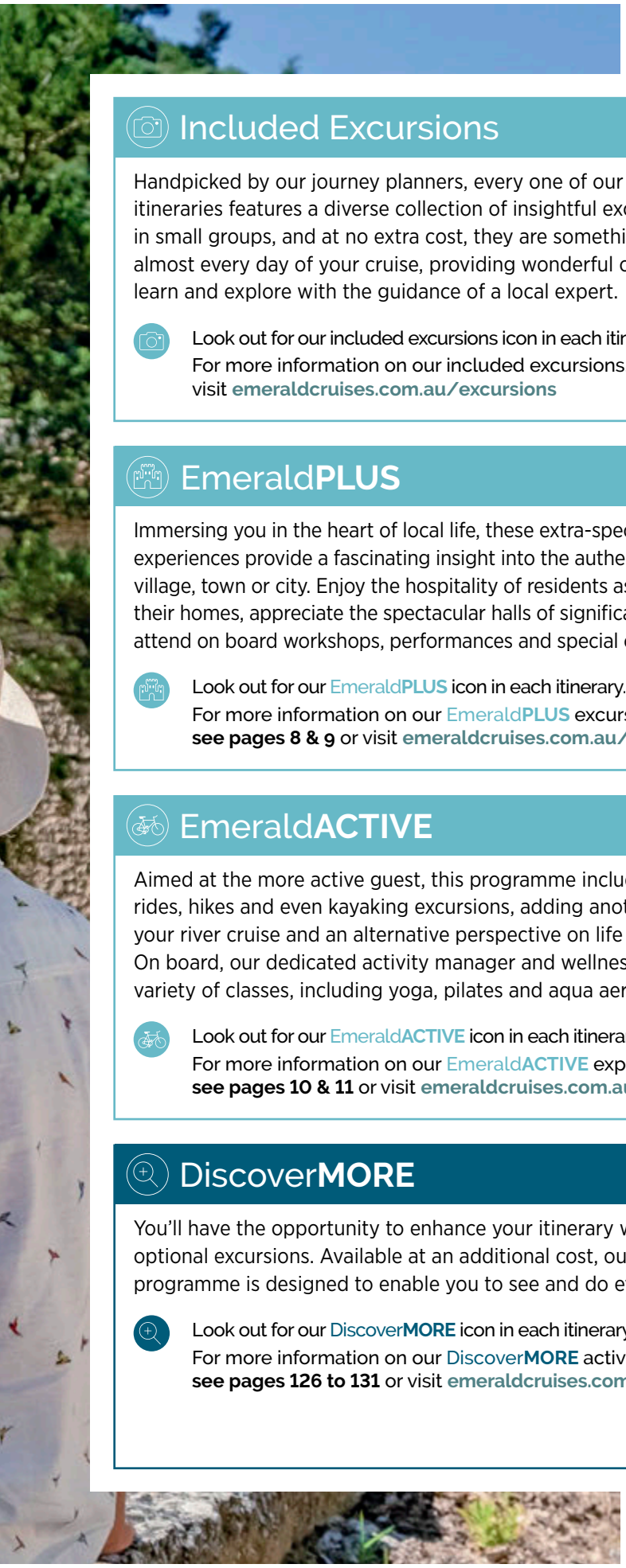
For more information on our inclusions visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/explorer**

# Emerald**DISCOVERY**

New adventures present themselves at every port of call, and an included excursion almost every day will bring the most fascinating places to life.

Our Emerald**PLUS** and Emerald**ACTIVE** programmes have been meticulously designed to unveil exclusive opportunities that encourage you to explore and discover centuries of culture and tradition, as well as the UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites of up to five countries at once.

For more information on our included excursions and activities visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**



## Included Excursions

Handpicked by our journey planners, every one of our incredible itineraries features a diverse collection of insightful excursions. Conducted in small groups, and at no extra cost, they are something you can expect almost every day of your cruise, providing wonderful opportunities to learn and explore with the guidance of a local expert.

Look out for our included excursions icon in each itinerary.
For more information on our included excursions,
visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/excursions**

## Emerald**PLUS**

Immersing you in the heart of local life, these extra-special excursions and experiences provide a fascinating insight into the authentic customs of a village, town or city. Enjoy the hospitality of residents as they invite you into their homes, appreciate the spectacular halls of significant landmarks and attend on board workshops, performances and special culinary events.

Look out for our Emerald**PLUS** icon in each itinerary.
For more information on our Emerald**PLUS** excursions,
**see pages 8 & 9** or visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/plus**

## Emerald**ACTIVE**

Aimed at the more active guest, this programme includes guided bike rides, hikes and even kayaking excursions, adding another dimension to your river cruise and an alternative perspective on life along the river. On board, our dedicated activity manager and wellness coach will hold a variety of classes, including yoga, pilates and aqua aerobics.

Look out for our Emerald**ACTIVE** icon in each itinerary.
For more information on our Emerald**ACTIVE** experiences,
**see pages 10 & 11** or visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/active**

## Discover**MORE**

You'll have the opportunity to enhance your itinerary with a selection of optional excursions. Available at an additional cost, our Discover**MORE** programme is designed to enable you to see and do even more.

Look out for our Discover**MORE** icon in each itinerary.
For more information on our Discover**MORE** activities,
**see pages 126 to 131** or visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/more**

# EmeraldPLUS

We've sought out a variety of hidden gems that you may not have discovered without the guidance of an expert.

Designed to provide a rare insight into what really makes each wonderful destination tick, these included experiences are certain to be highlights of your Emerald Cruises experience. You'll join an exclusive group on tailormade excursions and enjoy a wealth of on board activities.

Chef Fabien Morreale

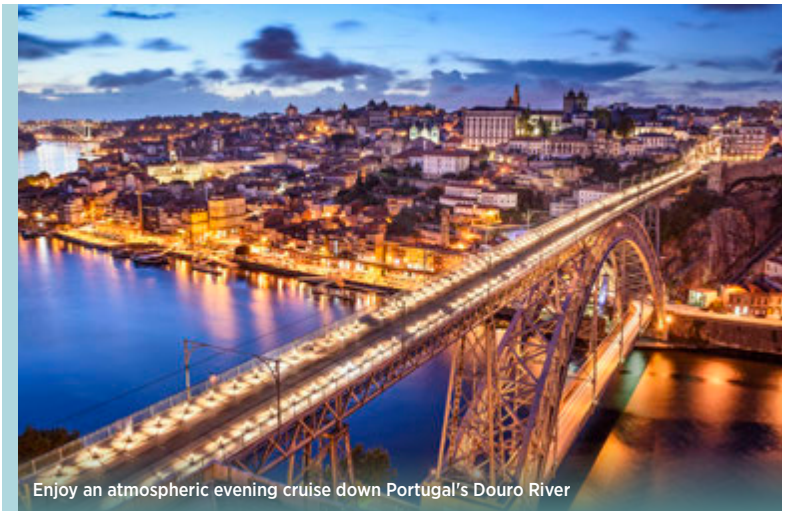
Guests sailing on our Danube itineraries will be invited into the home of a local Slovakian family to hear all about their daily life over coffee and cake.

A journey along the Rhine offers much diversity, from a visit to Cologne's beautiful Botanical Gardens, to a cooking demonstration at a local farm estate. And a sun-kissed journey down Portugal's Douro welcomes rural dinners at celebrated wine estates and an atmospheric evening cruise in Porto, showcasing the city in a different light.

We'll also be welcoming a diverse selection of talented musicians, chefs and creatives on board, all eager to celebrate their culture through performance, food and art. You'll be swept up by the energy of a traditional Bavarian band on board and mesmerised by the craftsmanship of a mosaic tile lesson in Regua. And, the culinary talent of esteemed chef Fabien Morreale is sure to amaze as he hosts a special evening celebrating Provençal cuisine along the Rhône.



For more information on our Emerald**PLUS** programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/plus**



Enjoy an atmospheric evening cruise down Portugal's Douro River

On board entertainment

Home-hosted coffee & cake

# EmeraldACTIVE

Our exclusive EmeraldACTIVE programme provides you with priceless opportunities to experience every exciting destination from a different perspective. Rolling vineyards, cobbled backstreets and riverside boulevards are the perfect setting for your included active excursions, which can be enjoyed as part of a group or independently.

Enjoy a picturesque guided hike

Onshore bicycle tours†

Join a small group as you follow the path of the Danube and Inn rivers by bicycle†, or navigate the Imperial streets of Vienna on two wheels, winding through the magnificent structures that hark back to the Habsburgs. Embark on a hike up Buda Hill for mesmerizing views of both sides of the Hungarian capital, and hike to Dürnstein Castle, enjoying spectacular panoramas of the Wachau Valley from its elevated position. Guests travelling on our Rhône or Douro itineraries will even have the opportunity to take to the water by canoe in Avignon or kayak in Pinhão.

If you'd prefer to discover a destination at your own leisure, our Star-Ships have a number of bicycles† available for hire, while every suite and stateroom is equipped with walking sticks to assist you on your hikes.



For more details on our EmeraldACTIVE programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/active**

Enjoy games on the Sun Deck

Activity Managers

## Activity Manager and Wellness Coach

Our wellness team have become an integral part of our river cruise experience, gaining rave reviews on independent review site, Cruise Critic. Working closely with the cruise director, they enhance our Emerald**ACTIVE** programme, which includes a range of daytime on board classes such as yoga and Pilates, along with onshore bicycle† and hiking tours.

At night, they will be on hand to host a range of entertainment, from lively quizzes to live cabaret and disco nights*.

**"Our activity manager was amazing! His fantastic singing and hilarious quizzes were a real hit with everybody on board."**

**Chris Kay**

cruisecritic™

For more details on our Emerald**ACTIVE** programme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/active**

†Bicycles are subject to availability, allocated on a first come, first served basis and are not available on Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River.
*Activities vary depending on Star-Ship.

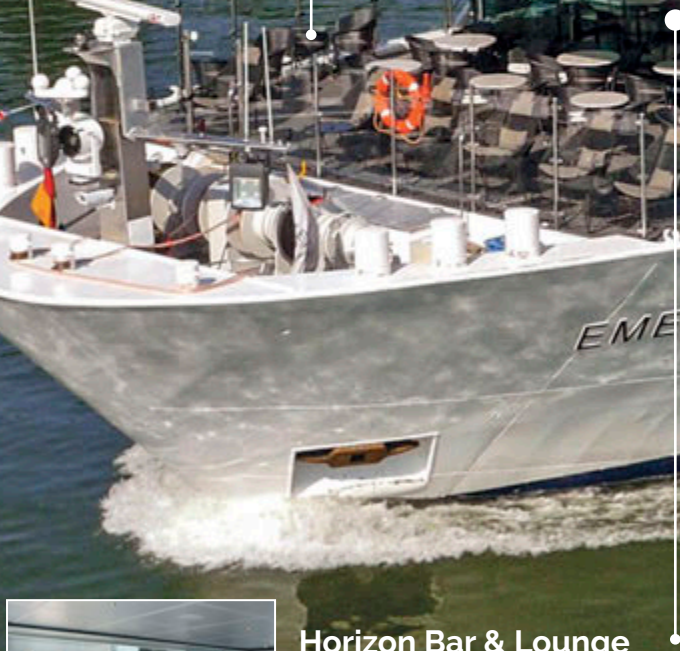
# Our award-winning Star-Ships

## Sun Deck

Enjoy the best views of the river from this spacious vantage point. Bask in the sunshine as you enjoy a drink or challenge a fellow guest to some putting.

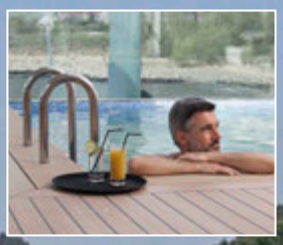
## The Terrace

This indoor and outdoor space is separated by floor-to-ceiling glass windows. Take full advantage of the passing views as you enjoy a light breakfast or lunch.



## Horizon Bar & Lounge

An open and contemporary meeting place. Enjoy a glass of wine, a beer or a hot drink as you unwind in the plush seating area.



## Pool & Evening Cinema†

Floor-to-ceiling windows and a retractable roof are the perfect setting for a leisurely swim. On selected evenings, this space is transformed into an evening cinema.

## Wellness Area

Take care of mind, body and soul as you enjoy a range of spa treatments# or maintain your fitness in our well-equipped gym.

## Suites & Staterooms

Of a standard you would expect from a world-class hotel, our Star-Ships boast some of most stylish suites and staterooms available on Europe's rivers.

## Reflections Restaurant

The centre of our on board dining experience, marvel at the beautiful views of the river, while dining on a menu designed to celebrate seasonal and regional flavours.

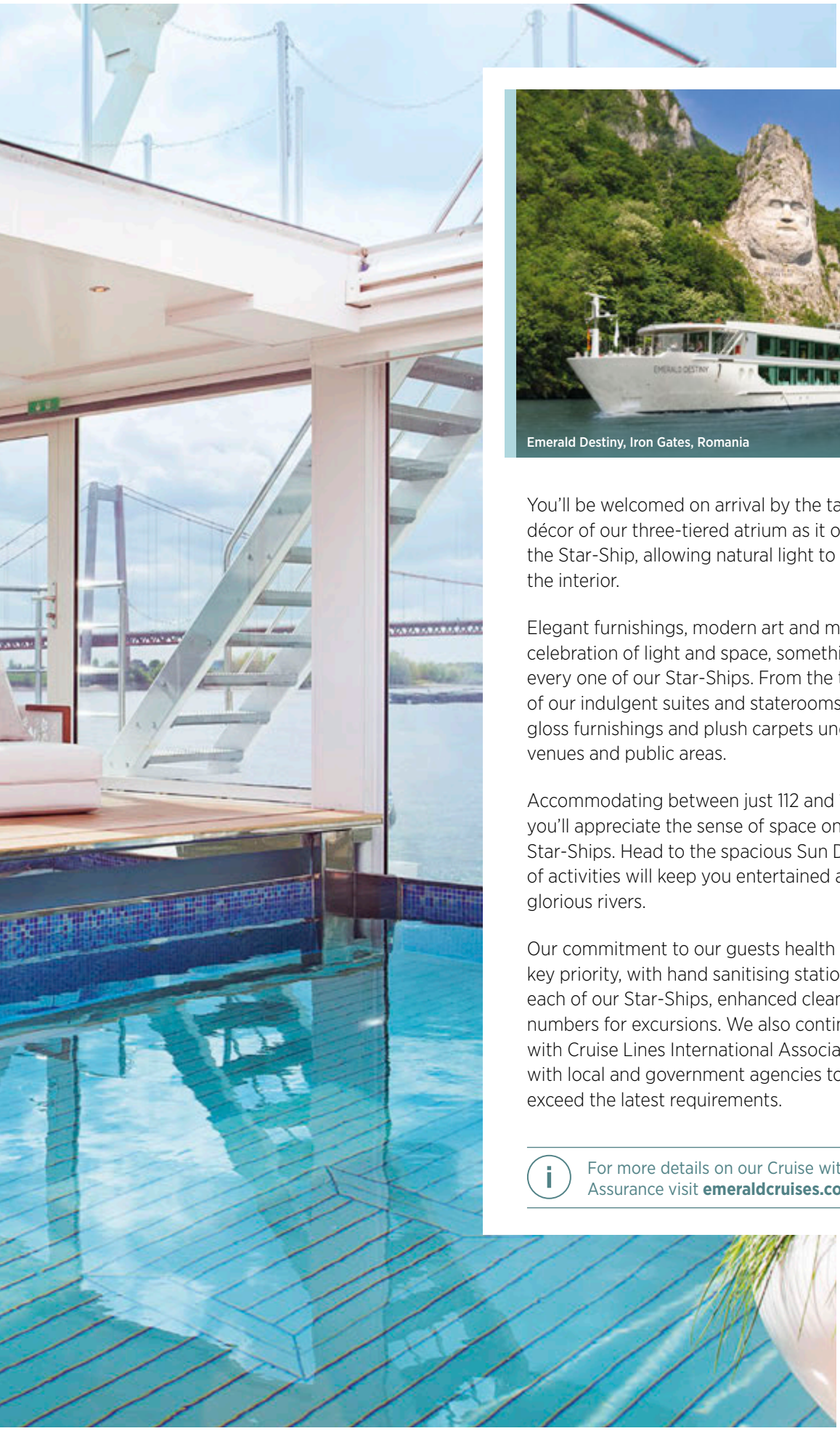
†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have an indoor pool/cinema, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck. #Available at additional cost.

To explore our Star-Ships with our interactive 360° tour visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships**

# Our award-winning Star-Ships

Custom-designed to honour the beauty of some of the world's most beloved waterways, our award-winning Star-Ships cut a chic figure on the rivers of Europe.

Enjoy a small ship cruising experience as comfort and innovation combine across our custom-built fleet, where every finishing touch and elegant flourish on board our floating boutique hotels has been carefully considered.



Emerald Destiny, Iron Gates, Romania

You'll be welcomed on arrival by the tasteful and modern décor of our three-tiered atrium as it opens up the centre of the Star-Ship, allowing natural light to pour in and illuminate the interior.

Elegant furnishings, modern art and mirrored walls are a celebration of light and space, something echoed throughout every one of our Star-Ships. From the thoughtful design of our indulgent suites and staterooms, complete with high gloss furnishings and plush carpets underfoot, to our dining venues and public areas.

Accommodating between just 112 and 180 guests at any time, you'll appreciate the sense of space on board our fleet of Star-Ships. Head to the spacious Sun Deck where a selection of activities will keep you entertained as we sail Europe's glorious rivers.

Our commitment to our guests health and safety remains our key priority, with hand sanitising stations positioned around each of our Star-Ships, enhanced cleaning, and small group numbers for excursions. We also continue to work closely with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) along with local and government agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest requirements.

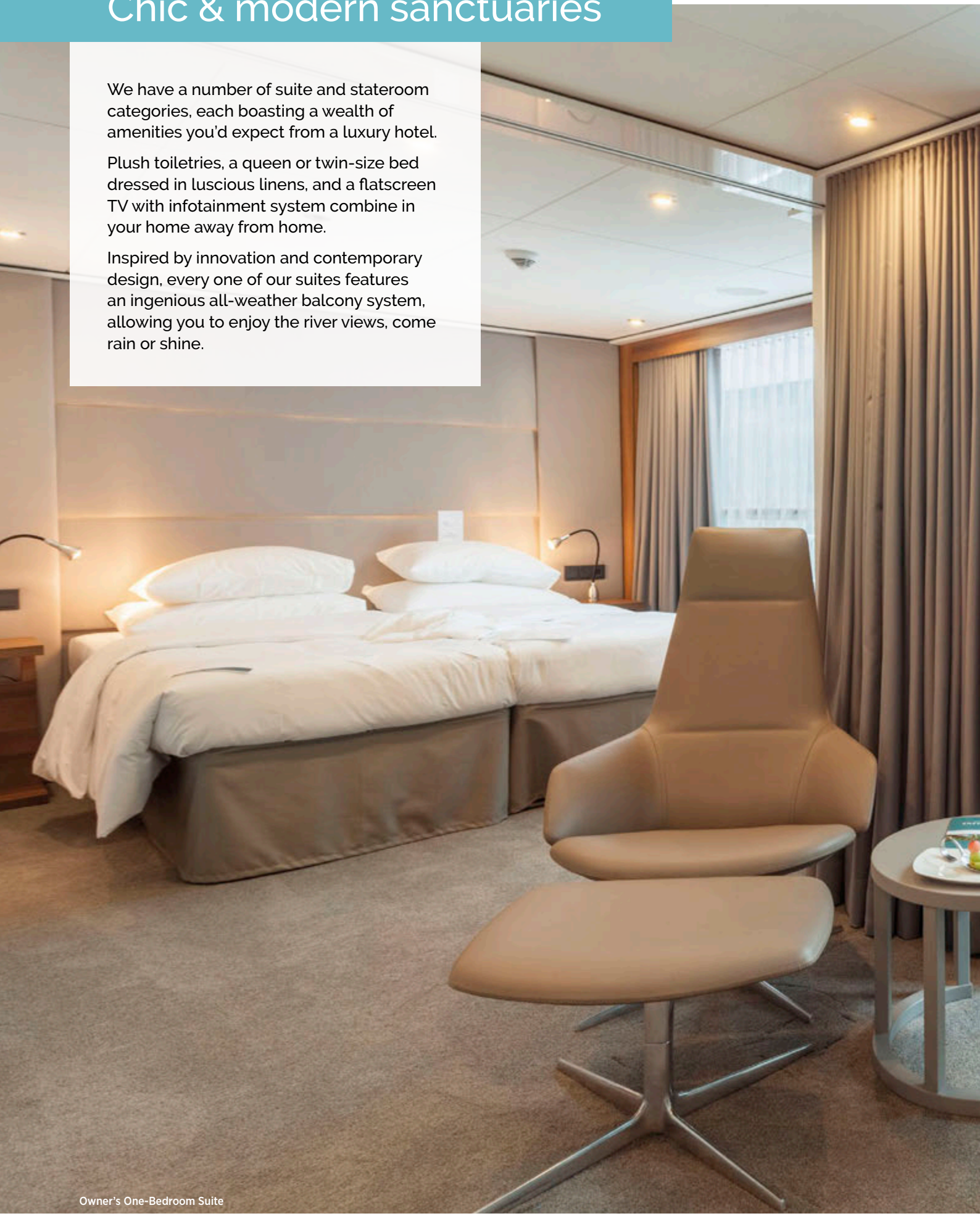
For more details on our Cruise with Confidence Assurance visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/confidence**

# Chic & modern sanctuaries

We have a number of suite and stateroom categories, each boasting a wealth of amenities you'd expect from a luxury hotel.

Plush toiletries, a queen or twin-size bed dressed in luscious linens, and a flatscreen TV with infotainment system combine in your home away from home.

Inspired by innovation and contemporary design, every one of our suites features an ingenious all-weather balcony system, allowing you to enjoy the river views, come rain or shine.



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite



For more information on our Suites and Staterooms visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/sanctuary**

## All suites and staterooms include:

- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Bottled water restocked daily
- Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

## Selected suites and staterooms include:

### Emerald Stateroom

- Picture window

### Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Choose from two decks

### Grand Balcony Suite

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Pillow menu
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day

### Riverview Suite (Emerald Radiance)

- Private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- In-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- Invite to dinner at the Captain's Table
- Use of an iPad

### Owner's One-Bedroom Suite^

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- In-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- Invite to dinner at the Captain's Table
- Use of an iPad

^On board Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit emeraldcruises.com.au/Star-Ships

## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

Only a limited number of these superior suites are available on each Star-Ship, showcasing our outdoor private balcony with open-air system. A separate living room and bedroom provide more space to settle in, as does the addition of a walk-in wardrobe, enabling you to truly make yourself at home.

You'll be treated to a daily four-item laundry service, a complimentary mini-bar, restocked daily, an invite to the Captain's Table to enjoy dining with the skipper, and a personal iPad, so you can stay in touch with your loved ones while you're away.

## Riverview Suite

Exclusive to Emerald Radiance, enjoy the rolling countryside of Portugal's Douro River with endless views from the back of the Star-Ship. Boasting floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative balcony, you'll wake up to picturesque scenery every morning.

## Grand Balcony Suite

This generously appointed suite is the perfect vantage point from which to enjoy the sunset. The floor-to-ceiling windows of your private outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system and sleek glass partition, enable you to enjoy the passing landscape, whatever the weather.

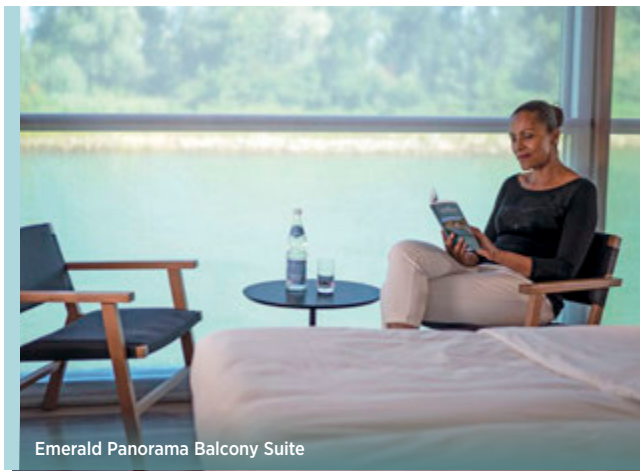
Select the perfect pillow from your menu and, after an excellent night's sleep, enjoy a beautifully relaxing shower. Curl up in your plush bath robe and slippers and enjoy a continental breakfast in ultimate comfort.

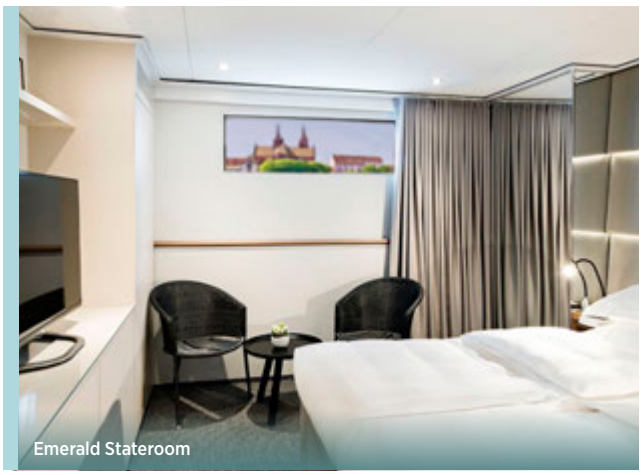
Treat yourself to a delicious coffee in your suite whenever the mood takes you, with a complimentary Nespresso™ machine, perhaps to be enjoyed with your pre-dinner canapés or post-dinner sweet treats, as they're brought to your door. And, prepare for a special occasion with a daily two-item laundry service, as standard.

For more information and a full list of inclusions for each suite and stateroom, **see pages 132-136** or visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/sanctuary**

Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

Grand Balcony Suite


Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite


Emerald Stateroom

## Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

Located on both the Horizon and Vista Decks, these spacious and chic suites boast an all-weather indoor balcony with floor-to-ceiling windows and wooden decking. Great for enjoying the views, drink in hand, at the touch of a button the top half of the window will drop down to welcome the river breeze.

## Emerald Stateroom

On the Riviera Deck, our staterooms are larger than the average on European waters, providing plenty of room to accommodate two people.

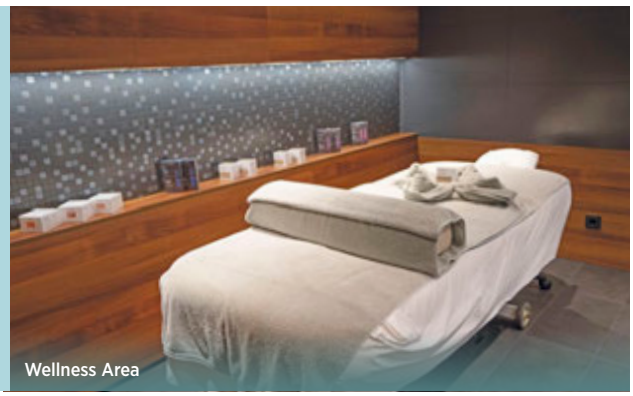
A picture window welcomes in natural light, an en-suite bathroom, complete with indulgent toiletries, will relax you after adventurous days, and complimentary Wi-Fi enables you to keep up with family as you travel.

# Innovation meets relaxation

There's more to our Star-Ships than meets the eye. Designed to push the boundaries of river cruising, you'll discover the latest innovations, from the Sun Deck at the top to the Riviera Deck at the bottom.

Inspiring with every little detail, we've even installed the latest Bose® technology, providing excellent quality sound throughout our communal areas.

Sun Deck


Wellness Area

## Sun Deck

Located on the top deck of our Star-Ships, head to the Sun Deck* for panoramic rooftop views of the surrounding landscape. Feel the breeze as we navigate our way through the heart of Europe's most spectacular towns and cities, observing from the comfort of your deckchair or sun-lounger.

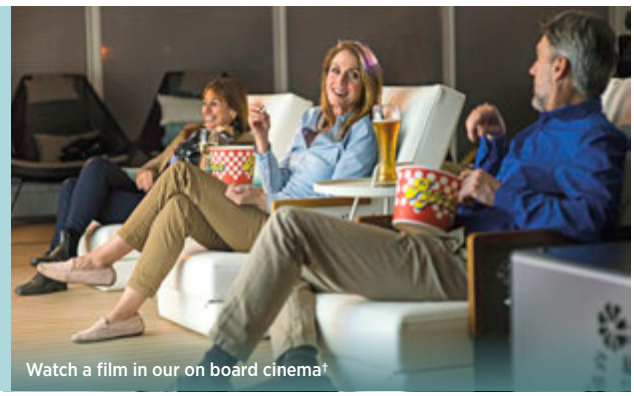
Stretch your legs on the walking track, challenge a fellow guest to some friendly competition in the games area†, and even enjoy a weekly BBQ prepared by our talented chefs.

*Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

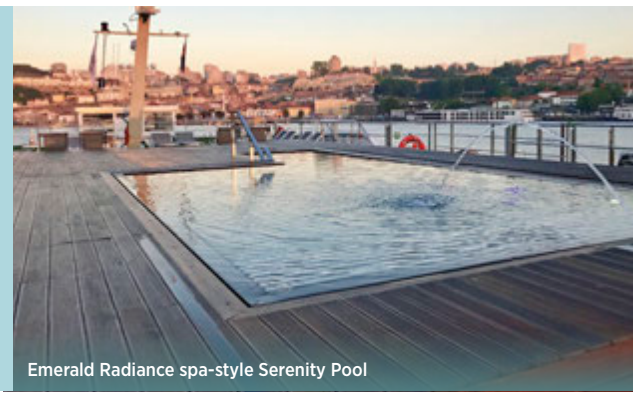
## Fitness & wellness

Your overall wellness is our priority, and we want you to return home feeling rested and relaxed. Our on board Wellness Area is home to a well-equipped gym, perfect for keeping up with any existing exercise regimes. And what could be better than following a workout or busy day onshore with an invigorating massage or facial in our spa#? Indulge in a little 'me' time as you treat yourself to a manicure and pedicure ahead of your welcome or farewell dinner.

#Spa treatments available at an additional cost.



Watch a film in our on board cinema†



Emerald Radiance spa-style Serenity Pool

## Pool by day, cinema by night†

Floor-to-ceiling windows welcome in the surrounding landscape, flooding this sanctuary of calm with light. The retractable roof opens to welcome in the revitalising fresh river air as you take a dip in the heated pool, enjoying 'endless swims' with the propulsive current. Relax on the lounge chairs on the decking area while you read a book. Then, on selected evenings, as the floor rises through the pool, the screen is lowered and the popcorn prepared for a selection of films and concerts to be enjoyed from the comfort of our plush chairs.

## Serenity Pool

Emerald Radiance, sailing Portugal's Douro River, has been custom designed for a warmer climate. The indoor pool has been replaced with a spa-style heated Serenity Pool located on the Sun Deck. A truly idyllic setting from which to make the most of the river breeze as you bask in the golden Portuguese sun, and, on movie evenings, join us to watch a film under the stars.

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have an indoor pool/cinema, a putting green or games area, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

# Savour the local flavours of Europe

Our chefs lovingly craft their delicious menus using seasonal produce, to create locally-inspired cuisine influenced by the path on which you're travelling.

From decadent five-course dining, to light bites with breathtaking views, we believe food plays an important part in your travel experience, which is why we also include selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner.

Reflections Restaurant

## Reflections Restaurant

Begin your mornings with a hearty breakfast, offering hot and cold favourites as well as fresh fruit and cereal. A morning of exploration is followed by a delicious lunch back on board where you can choose from regional delicacies, as well as international classics. Dinner is a celebration, offering an enticing à la carte menu, and our special welcome and farewell dinners are a great way to create new friendships with fellow guests in the most charming of settings.



For more information on our on board dining visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/dining**

Enjoy coffee on The Terrace

## The Terrace

Partly indoor and outdoor, this beautiful decked area at the front of our Star-Ships provides a lovely retreat from which to enjoy a light breakfast, light lunch or snack in a relaxed setting. We'll even serve afternoon tea as you soak up the scenery from this spectacular vantage point, whatever the weather. This peaceful setting is also a great spot to enjoy a glass of wine or beer with your loved ones and new-found companions.

## Complimentary drinks

Complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner is all par for the course and our wonderfully attentive team will always be on-hand to help you choose a drink to suit your chosen meal, whether it's beer, wine or a soft drink that's to your taste. Our team carefully handpick our wine selection each evening, sourced from local and regional vineyards.

## Drink Packages

Offering superb value, our range of on board drinks packages are available to purchase from the moment you book your cruise. Or, you can enjoy unlimited on board drinks* with our Premium Drinks Package.

*Conditions apply.

Choose one of our drink packages

# Superior service, exceptional people

From your first conversation with our friendly reservations team to your helpful cruise director, our excellent kitchen and bar staff and every local expert, the right people are integral to creating a modern deluxe river cruise experience.

Our passion for river cruising and dedication to providing a high level of service is echoed throughout the Emerald Cruises family to ensure your every need is met all day, every day.

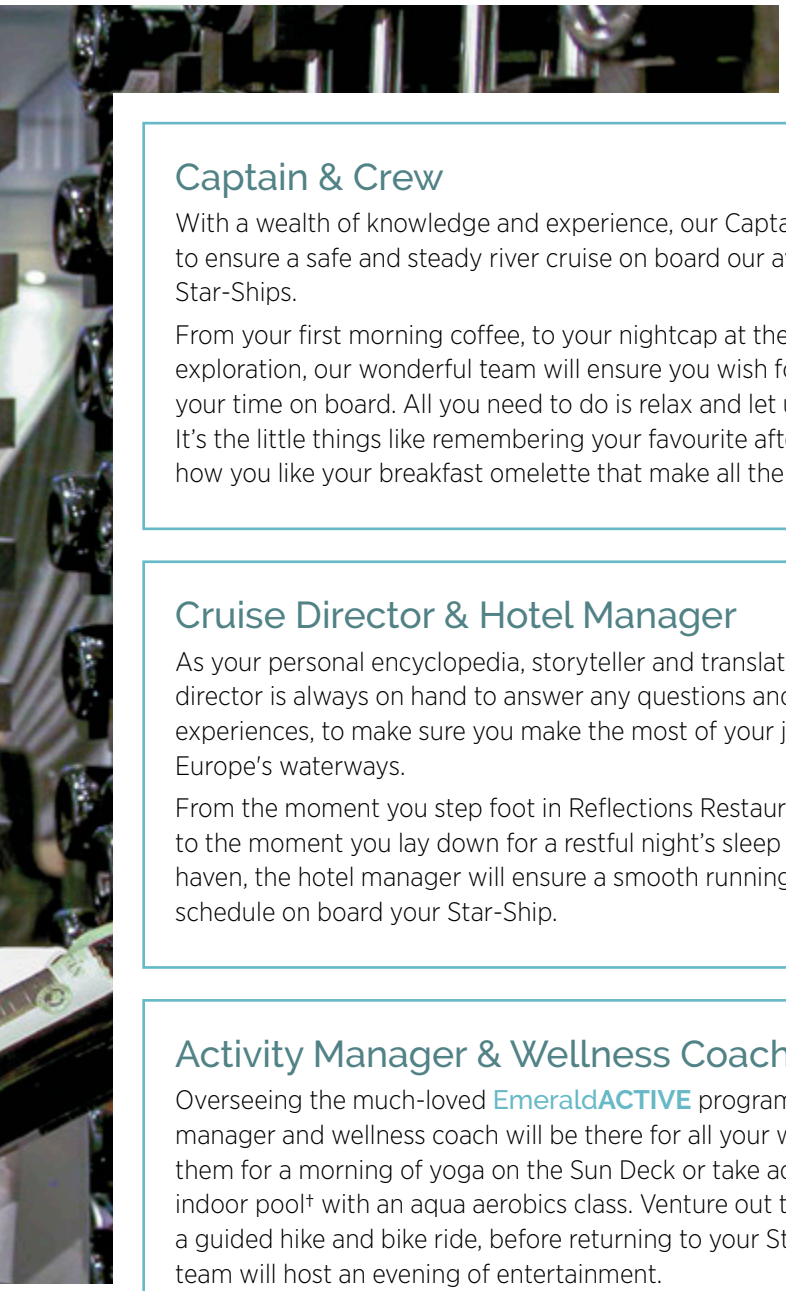
Emerald Cruises Crew

## Your happiness is our reward

We want every moment you spend on board to be one of pure indulgence. You'll notice every one of our attentive crew members maintains the perfect balance of friendly and professional, to ensure every aspect of your cruise runs smoothly. And, with an excellent staff-to-guest ratio, there'll always be someone available to answer any questions you may have, whether that's while you're on board or before your river cruise.



For more details on our award-winning service visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**



## Captain & Crew

With a wealth of knowledge and experience, our Captain is on hand to ensure a safe and steady river cruise on board our award-winning Star-Ships.

From your first morning coffee, to your nightcap at the end of each day's exploration, our wonderful team will ensure you wish for nothing during your time on board. All you need to do is relax and let us take care of you. It's the little things like remembering your favourite after-dinner tipple, or how you like your breakfast omelette that make all the difference.

## Cruise Director & Hotel Manager

As your personal encyclopedia, storyteller and translator, your cruise director is always on hand to answer any questions and share their experiences, to make sure you make the most of your journey on Europe's waterways.

From the moment you step foot in Reflections Restaurant for breakfast, to the moment you lay down for a restful night's sleep in your own private haven, the hotel manager will ensure a smooth running of the days schedule on board your Star-Ship.

## Activity Manager & Wellness Coach

Overseeing the much-loved Emerald**ACTIVE** programme your activity manager and wellness coach will be there for all your wellness needs. Join them for a morning of yoga on the Sun Deck or take advantage of our indoor pool† with an aqua aerobics class. Venture out to explore during a guided hike and bike ride, before returning to your Star-Ship where the team will host an evening of entertainment.

## Our culinary experts

Our chefs are experts in their field, bringing you a delicious selection of dining options for breakfast and lunch, plus indulge in an evening à la carte menu. Enjoy freshly prepared seasonal cuisine inspired by the destinations you are travelling through, as well as a selection of home favourites. Our restaurant and bar team are happy to ensure that any dietary requirements are met, and are trained to the highest level, offering a service that is second to none.

†Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have an indoor pool, instead there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

# Book with Confidence

Now is the time to book with confidence and turn those dreams into reality with our flexible booking conditions and protection plans.

## Deposit Protection Plan

When you pay your deposit pay an additional $125pp and receive our deposit protection plan for your peace of mind. For full terms visit emeraldcruises.com.au/deposit-protection-plan

## Risk-Free Platinum Protection Plan

Take advantage of our Platinum Protection Plan* (PPP) for $395pp for 2023 river cruises. By adding this plan, you are covered if you are unable to travel due to health reasons, or your travel plans are impacted by COVID-19, up to 31 days prior to departure with a 100% refund (less airline cancellation fees , third party fees and PPP cost), or a 70% refund between 15 and 30 days prior to departure (less PPP cost). For full terms visit emeraldcruises.com.au/platinum-protection-plan

# Europe 2023 River Cruising Offers

**Earlybird Savings:** Best 2023 Offers & Very Limited Availability.
Book by 30th September 2022 or until sold out.

**Best Remaining Offers:** From 1st October 2022 onwards.
See emeraldcruises.com.au

## Earlybird Savings

**SAVE UP TO $5,300 PER COUPLE*.** Limited availability based on the cruise you select. Once sold out full fare will apply.

+

## Super Earlybird Savings

**SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $3,280 PER COUPLE*** on top of your Earlybird Savings when you book and pay in full 12 months prior to departure.

Very limited availability on selected cruises and selected cabin categories. Once sold out full fare will apply.

## Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings

**Can be combined with Earlybird Savings**

**NO SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in an Emerald Stateroom (E category only) on selected central Europe or France cruises. Very limited availability.

**SAVE UP TO $8,245 OFF THE SINGLE SUPPLEMENT*** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in an Emerald Balcony Suite (A category only) on selected central Europe or France cruises. Limited availability.

**SAVE ON YOUR SINGLE SUPPLEMENT** when you book and deposit as a Single Traveller in our specially designed Emerald Single Staterooms (ES category) on our central Europe and France cruises. Only 2 x Emerald Single Staterooms available per ship.

## Early Payment Discount

**SAVE AN ADDITIONAL 10% PER PERSON*** when you pay in full 6 months to 12 months prior to departure.

Very limited availability on selected cruises and selected cabins categories. Not combinable with Super Earlybirds.

***Conditions apply.** For full terms and conditions, please refer to page 142 and visit emeraldcruises.com.au/terms-and-conditions. All bookings are subject to our full terms and conditions. Offers are valid for new bookings only Earlybird Savings – Save up to $5,300 per couple, is based on Discover the Rhine, Main and Danube River Cruise (EBBI in an C category Suite). Available on limited cabins. Once sold out the standard fare will apply. Super Earlybird Savings – Save from an additional $3,280 per couple is based on Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube (EBBI) in a C category Balcony Suite. Available on limited cabins and selected cruises. Saving is applied to the cruise element only. Excludes gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs and other third party suppliers. Must be paid in full 12 months before departure. Super Earlybird in not combinable with the Early Payment Discount. New bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Credit (FTC) Voucher. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the standard fare will apply. Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings – Save up to $8,245 is based on a single traveller paying double for an 'A' category cabin which would normally be $9,095 per person + Cat A upgrade $2,780 per person x two = $23,750 minus one port charges $850 = $22,900 on EWCR August 2023 sailing. Early Payment Discount – Save an additional 10% per person. Must be paid in full 6 months to 12 months prior to departure. Not combinable with Super Earlybirds. Available on limited cabins and selected cruises. Saving is applied to the cruise element only. Excludes gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs and other third party suppliers. New bookings only and not available for bookings using a Future Travel Credit (FTC) Voucher. Once sold out or if full payment is not received the standard fare will apply. Our standard deposit requirements are: non-refundable booking deposit of $100 per person per cruise/tour must be paid at time of booking, with a further $900pp to be paid within 2 days of making a booking. Prices, Dates, Taxes and availability correct at 19/01/2022 and subject to change. All offers are subject to availability at time of booking or until sold out and may be withdrawn at any time. Surcharges may apply on credit card transactions.

# Europe River Cruising 2023 Offers

* For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 26-27

**Book by 30 September 2022**

**Available on**
See pages 132-141 for comprehensive ship plans

| Page No. | Tour Name | Tour Code |
|---|---|---|
| | **DANUBE RIVER CRUISING** | |
| 36 | 15-Day Splendours of Europe River Cruise | EWCR |
| 48 | 24-Day Eastern Europe Escapade and Splendours of Europe River Cruise | EGRE |
| 54 | 11-Day The Grand Danube | ECPB |
| 58 | 11-Day Danube Delights River Cruise with Prague | EWPB |
| 62 | 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe River Cruise | EWBB |
| 68 | 15-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube | EWNU |
| 70 | 23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube | EBBI |
| | **RHINE, MAIN, MOSELLE RIVER CRUISING** | |
| 72 | 15-Day Discover the Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle | EWRM |
| 78 | 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise with Lucerne and Zurich | EWZL |
| 82 | 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise | EWAB |
| 86 | 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle River Cruise | EWGM |
| 90 | 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom | EWTU |
| | **CHRISTMAS RIVER CRUISING** | |
| 114 | 15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe – Splendours of Europe River Cruise | EWXS |
| 116 | 8 Day Christmas Markets of the Danube – Danube Delights River Cruise | EWXM |
| 117 | 8 Day Christmas Markets of the Rhine – Jewels of the Rhine River Cruise | EWXB |

| Earlybirds* | + | Super Earlybirds* | Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings* | Early Payment Discount* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability | | Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability | Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability | Book and Pay in Full 6 months to 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability |
| All Staterooms & Suites | | Vista Deck (Category C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S,SA) | Rivera Deck (Category E) Horizon Deck (Category A) | Vista Deck (Category C,B) Horizon Deck (Category A,S,SA) |
| | | | | |
| Save $2,000pp | | Save from an additional $950pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $2,250pp | | Save from an additional $950pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $765pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $410pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $540pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $1,500pp | | Save from an additional $1,065pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $2,650pp | | Save from an additional $1,640pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| | | | | |
| Save $2,000pp | | Save from an additional $1150pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $505pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $505pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $585pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $535pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| | | | | |
| Save $2,000pp | | Save from an additional $950pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $430pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $550pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |

# France & Portugal River Cruising 2023 Offers

* For full explanations and conditions see previous pages 26-27

**Book by 30 September 2022**

**Available on**
See pages 132-141 for comprehensive ship plans

| Page No. | Tour Name | Tour Code |
|---|---|---|
| | **FRANCE RIVER CRUISING** | |
| 94 | 11-Day Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon & Provence River Cruise | EPFN |
| 98 | 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence River Cruise | EFRC |
| 102 | 15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal | EFPC |
| 104 | 15-Day Discover the Rhine & the Rhone | EWAR |
| | **DOURO RIVER CRUISING** | |
| 106 | 13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon | EDLM |
| 110 | 8-Day Lisbon to Madrid and Secrets of the Douro | EPDC |

| Earlybirds* | + | Super Earlybirds* | Solo Travellers Earlybird Savings* | Early Payment Discount* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability | | Book Now and Pay in Full 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability | Book & Deposit Now. Limited Availability | Book and Pay in Full 6 months to 12 months prior to departure. Very Limited Availability |
| All Staterooms & Suites | | Vista Deck (Category R,C,B)<br>Horizon Deck (Category A,S,P,SA,RA) | Rivera Deck (Category E)<br>Horizon Deck (Category A) | Vista Deck (Category R,C,B)<br>Horizon Deck (Category A,S,P,SA,RA) |
| | | | | |
| Save $1,000pp | | Save from an additional $570pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $1,000pp | | Save from an additional $570pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $1,750pp | | Save from an additional $1,175pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $1,750pp | | Save from an additional $1,075pp* | ✓ | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| | | | | |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $605pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |
| Save $750pp | | Save from an additional $605pp* | | Save up to an additional 10%pp* |

# Group travel

Moments spent cruising Europe's most iconic rivers are meant to be shared.

A river cruise with Emerald Cruises is the perfect setting for a holiday with family and friends. Celebrate birthdays, anniversaries or even bring the whole family from grandchildren to grandparents. A group can be as small as six guests all the way to a full ship. We promise a group cruise that will be packed full of special moments to be cherished by all, as well as exceptional Emerald**EXPLORER** exclusive benefits, only for groups.

We've made travelling as a group super easy. Our stylish and spacious public areas facilitate any size group, so you can be sure you'll always be able to sit together at meal times, or enjoy a drink in the lounge as you toast every special moment.

Our unique pool/cinema area can be reserved for groups, so if you're looking for the perfect venue for a special occasion, we can help organise it for you.

We are delighted to offer some very special offers to groups that choose to travel with us. Please contact our experienced group organisers for more details about our offers, or for further information on group travel with Emerald Cruises on **1300 655 112**.

## Group Travel is Perfect for...

- Friends travelling together, starting from only 6 guests
- Birthdays, anniversaries and special celebrations
- Family reunions or families travelling together
- Special interest & Affinity groups, University alumni associations
- Meetings, incentive programmes, conferences and events
- Travel agents or group leaders organising travel for others

## The Benefits of Group Cruises...

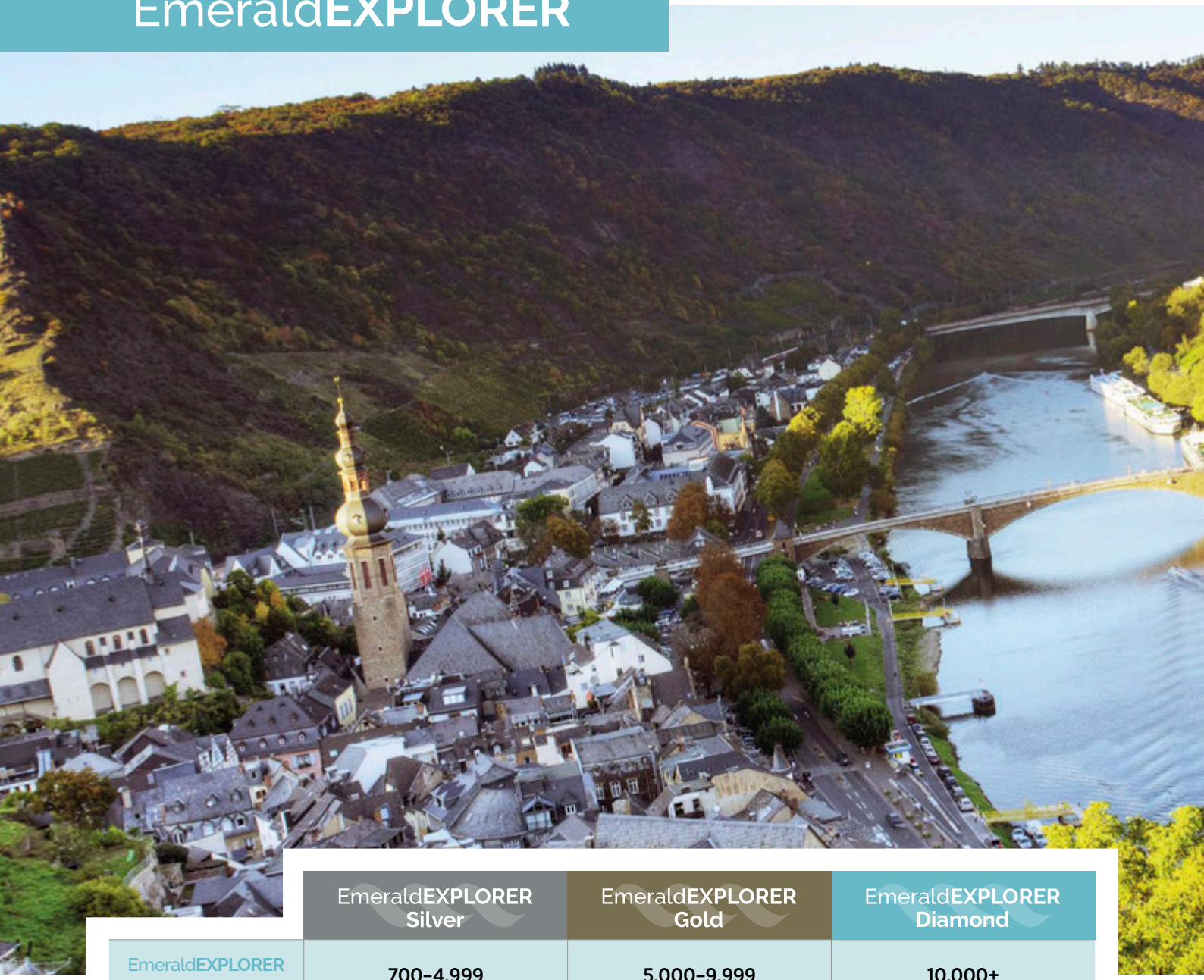
- Planning a group cruise is easy - let our dedicated team handle the details
- Exclusive group discounts and benefits
- Exceptional EmeraldVALUE – so much is included
- EmeraldPLUS and EmeraldACTIVE experiences
- Group facilities including Pool, Cinema, Alfresco Terrace, Sun Deck
- Only unpack once and then enjoy your holiday with your group
- Customise your experience - we can arrange private shore excursions, cocktail hours or other events
- Variety of meal options to suit all tastes and special diets can also be catered for
- Intimacy of a small ship experiences that is Emerald Cruises
- Payment ease - each person can pay individually, or as a group

## Large Groups & Private Charters

Larger groups also have the option to charter an entire ship. Emerald Cruises European Star-Ships range from 112 guests to 180 guests so we can cover all types of large groups and your group can still have a small ship experience.

Being part of the global Scenic Group, we have access and experience with group airfares, ground transportation and pre/post cruise accommodation. Whether for special interest, sporting events, meetings, incentives or corporate events, your group will enjoy a private cruise, exclusively customised to suit your groups interests, abilities and budget.

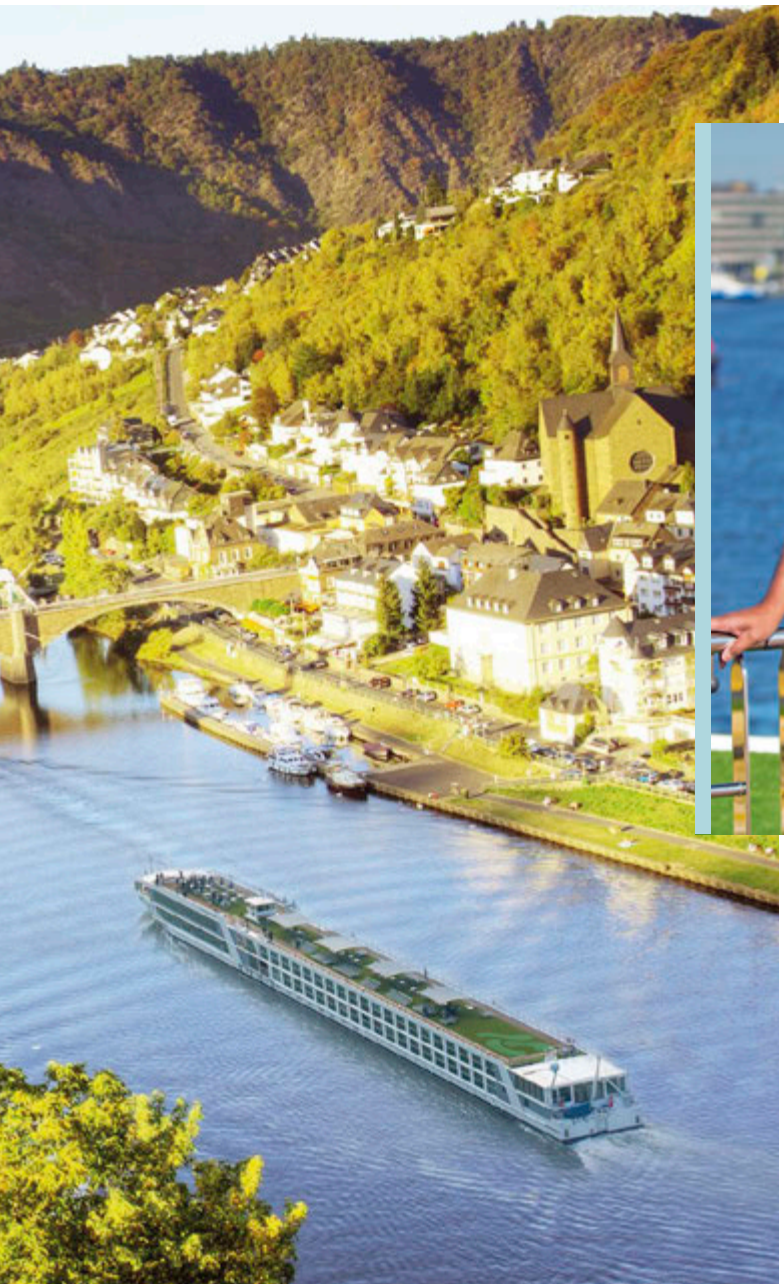
# EmeraldEXPLORER



| | EmeraldEXPLORER Silver | EmeraldEXPLORER Gold | EmeraldEXPLORER Diamond |
|---|---|---|---|
| EmeraldEXPLORER **Points to qualify** | **700–4,999** | **5,000–9,999** | **10,000+** |
| Welcome home voucher – an additional discount off your next cruise | $150 per person | $250 per person | $350 per person |
| Refer a friend scheme | $100 per booking discount for both referrer & friend | $100 per booking discount for both referrer & friend | $100 per booking discount for both referrer & friend |
| Complimentary luggage with each trip | EmeraldEXPLORER Silver backpack | EmeraldEXPLORER Gold backpack or satchel | EmeraldEXPLORER Diamond backpack or satchel or trolley |
| Exclusive member-only savings and offers | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Exclusive advance notice of brochure launches | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Exclusive EmeraldEXPLORER magazine | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Exclusive invitations to events | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |



For our latest pricing and availability visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**



## Rewarding your loyalty

Upon returning from your first cruise, you will automatically become a member of our Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty club, entitling you to exclusive benefits, including savings on future cruises, advance notice of new itineraries and much more.

Not only is it designed to recognise your time spent with us, but the amount you spend. The higher the category of your suite, the more points you'll receive per day. And, for every subsequent cruise you take with us, you will earn more points.

For more details on our Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty scheme visit **emeraldcruises.com.au**

# Danube River

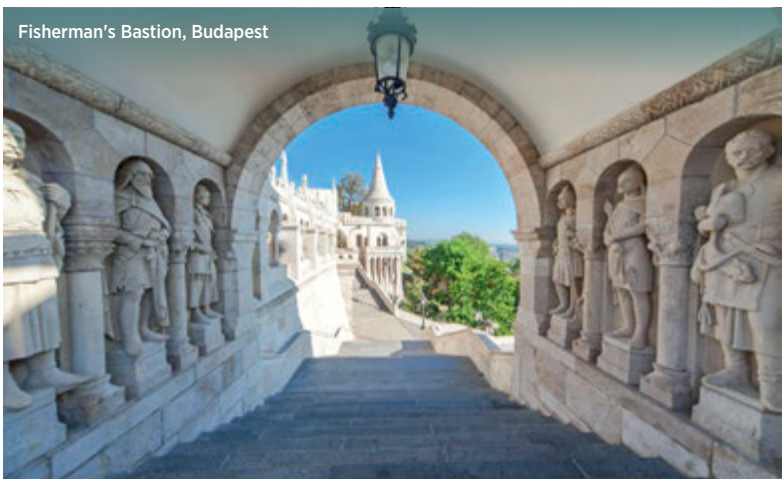
An iconic glass-top canal boat cruise in Amsterdam marks the beginning of this wonderful itinerary through the Netherlands, Germany, Austria, Slovakia and Hungary. Promising natural beauty, medieval towns and hikes to hilltop fortresses, four capital cities offer a unique insight into the region's past, present and future.

Passau, Bavaria

## 15-Day Splendours of Europe

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam - Cruising |
| **Day 3** | Cologne |
| **Day 4** | Rüdesheim |
| **Day 5** | Miltenberg – Wertheim |
| **Day 6** | Würzburg |
| **Day 7** | Bamberg |
| **Day 8** | Nuremberg |
| **Day 9** | Regensburg |
| **Day 10** | Passau |
| **Day 11** | Melk – Dürnstein |
| **Day 12** | Vienna |
| **Day 13** | Bratislava |
| **Day 14** | Budapest |
| **Day 15** | Depart Budapest |



Fisherman's Bastion, Budapest

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Exclusive visit to the Glassblowing Museum in Wertheim with presentation
- Bavarian band on board
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a local Slovakian family
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
- Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Hike to Buda Hill

### Included Excursions

- 13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Cologne, Germany

Discover the delights of Amsterdam

## Amsterdam to Budapest
## Departing:
## April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, a postcard-worthy destination of picturesque canals, cafés and art galleries.

Here, you 'll be met at the airport and transferred to your luxurious Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. After boarding, you can enjoy some time to explore the cobbled streets and gabled houses at leisure.

This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, explore the Dutch Golden Age as you board a glass top canal boat cruise to explore the UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system, or enjoy a guided bike tour to Waterland.

Both excellent ways to experience the city in all its authenticity, take to its charming waterways, passing iconic buildings and elegant merchant's residences that reflect a time when Amsterdam was one of the most lucrative ports in the world. If you are feeling more active, then explore on two wheels, cycling alongside a backdrop of historical villages and traditional windmills.

Upon returning to your ship, your first day of sailing will take you through the Dutch countryside to the Rhine River.

Guided bike tour to Waterland

Canal cruise

Haarlem Discovery Visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Founded by the Romans in 50 AD, the cathedral city of Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany and the largest on the Rhine. The historic capital of the Rhineland, this illustrious city has been generously peppered with ancient architecture, from Roman ruins to medieval structures, despite much of the inner city being completely destroyed during WWII.

Join your local guide and explore the city, including the Old Town with its beautiful squares, historic monuments and contemporary architecture. Your tour will conclude at the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral, whose filigree twin towers form an iconic part of the skyline. During your free time, shop for trinkets or explore further before returning to your ship.

Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Rüdesheim

Today's cruising will be a highlight of your trip, as we meander through the fairytale-like surrounds of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge. Hilltop castles and fortresses will be yours to admire as we sail.

We will pass the infamous Lorelei Rock, where sailors are said to have been lured onto treacherous rocks by an enchanting siren, and the impressive Pfalzgrafenstein Castle, a former stronghold.

This afternoon, arrive in Rüdesheim, a town with a vibrant wine-growing heritage. You will have the choice of either riding on the Winzerexpress and visiting Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum or, if you're feeling active, taking an active hike to Niederwalddenkmal.

Included Excursion

**Visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum**

Enjoy a charming guided tour showcasing over 350 mechanical musical instruments, collected from over three centuries, including a selection of rare music boxes.

Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg, a picturesque village on the Main River, boasting an inimitable feeling of medieval Bavaria with its 15th century half-timbered buildings.

On your included walking tour, stroll down the cobblestone streets, lined with these colourful houses and view the Gothic Merchant Hall, an impressive symbol of past affluence. Alternatively, enjoy an active walk through the forest to Mildenberg Castle. This iconic landmark now houses a wonderful collection of contemporary art and old masters.

Later, we will venture to the charming town of Wertheim where, as part of your Emerald**PLUS** programme, you will have an exclusive glass-blowing presentation at the Glass Art Museum.

Würzburg, Germany

View from the stone bridge, Regensburg, Germany

EmeraldPLUS

**Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation**

For Emerald Cruises guests only, a visit to the Glass Art Museum provides the opportunity to appreciate the versatility of glass as you marvel at everything from glass jewellery to flasks and Christmas tree decorations, before a live demonstration.

Active walk to Mildenberg Castle

Guided tour of Miltenberg

Vineyard visit & Franconian wine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Würzburg

Known as the "Pearl of the Romantic Road", Würzburg, is the centre for grape-growing, the product of the sloping vineyard-laden hills which surround the former capital of Franconia. The architects behind the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Würzburg Residence drew inspiration from a spectrum of different styles, including Viennese Baroque and secular features from Italy, but it was heavily damaged during WWII. Enjoy learning about how this impressive building was restored to its former glory on a guided tour.

Included Excursion

**Walking tour of Würzburg and visit to the Bishops Residence**

Join a walking tour of Bavarian Würzburg, renowned for its Baroque and Rococo architecture. Particularly the 18th century Würzburg Residence, with its spectacular wine cellar and lavish frescoes.

Excursion to Rothenburg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Bamberg

This morning, relax on the Sun Deck with a drink in hand or witness the beauty of Europe's waterways from the plush surrounds of your cabin as we cruise to Bamberg. The UNESCO World Heritage-listed town boasts one of the largest medieval centres in Europe, with around 2,400 listed buildings gracing its streets.

Feel the magic of the past as you explore the city with your local guide, marvelling at the opulence of the New Residence, once resided in by the prince bishops and now home to a plethora of old German and Baroque paintings from the Bavarian State collection. Enjoy a tranquil stroll around the Rose Garden.

Guided tour of Bamberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a sightseeing tour of the historic city of Nuremberg, including the architectural wonders that have inspired famous artists for centuries and exploring the effects that the war years had.

After your tour, enjoy time to explore Nuremberg at leisure, passing half-timbered houses that were beautifully reconstructed following the war.

Guided tour of Nuremberg

World War II tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Kelheim – Regensburg

This morning, you'll sail the final stretch of the fascinating Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg. As you continue sailing down the Danube, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities welcomes you with two millennia of history.

For almost 150 years, the Old Town Hall was the seat of parliament and, dating back to the 13th century, it consists of the Town Hall Tower, the Imperial Chamber building and the Town Hall. Wander the streets with your guide as the romantic narrow alleys of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town enable you to live through the city's history, in the present.

The main highlight of your tour will be the 12th-century Stone Bridge, a medieval structure crossing the Danube. Enjoy time to explore Regensburg at leisure after your guided tour or return to your Star-Ship.

Tonight, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.

EmeraldPLUS

**Bavarian band performance on board**

Make your way to the Horizon Bar & Lounge for a special performance from a Bavarian band, who will play traditional music and wear their authentic lederhosen.

Vienna, Austria

Bratislava Castle, Slovakia

Guided tour of Regensburg

Visit to a local brewery

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Passau

Passau is a picturesque city that has been shaped by the surrounding rivers over the years, sitting right on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz. This memorable destination is dominated by large squares, magical promenades and romantic lanes.

Cobblestone streets and graceful arcades welcome you in the beautiful city of Passau. On this morning's walking tour, stroll through streets lined by Baroque buildings dating back to the 17th century and look at the Gothic Town Hall, Bishop's Residence and St. Stephen's Cathedral, a wonderful example of Baroque architecture and home to the largest church organ in Europe.

Return for lunch on board and an afternoon peacefully cruising along the Danube

Guided tour of Passau

Excursion to Salzburg

Excursion to Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Situated within Austria's wine-growing region, Melk is home to a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, which is yours to explore today during an included tour. Your guide will take you through a series of opulent rooms, each adorned with the finest Italian Baroque architecture and ornate gold leaf walls, including the ancient monastic library, renowned for its extensive collection of medieval manuscripts.

Later, the Star-Ship sails through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Dürnstein, one of the most enchanting villages in the Wachau wine region, where you can choose to hike to Dürnstein Castle, the site where Richard the Lionheart was imprisoned after returning from the Crusades.

Alternatively, enjoy an EmeraldACTIVE guided bike ride along the Danube from Melk to Dürnstein, passing famous vineyards and quaint towns before settling down for a picnic lunch on the riverbanks.

Guided bike tour along the Danube

Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

Tour of Melk Abbey

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Vienna

Austria's breathtaking capital is recognised for its cultural legacy. As the former residence of Mozart and Beethoven, a multitude of imperial palaces represent a rich history, and the museum district boasts contemporary buildings, housing the work of some of the world's most prolific artists.
Explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse and Vienna's city centre by coach and on foot, or join a guided bike tour. Marvel at the Renaissance-style arches that adorn the façades of the Opera House, the Baroque Burgtheater and the Flemish Gothic Parliament before enjoying time to explore Vienna at leisure.

Included Excursion

**Guided tour of Vienna**
Drive around Vienna's magnificent Ringstrasse and witness its numerous monumental buildings before viewing their opulent façades up close during your included walking tour.

Guided bike tour in Vienna

Viennese evening concert

Visit to Schönbrunn Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Bratislava

Set at the crossroads of ancient trade routes in the heart of Europe, Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia, is a place where Baroque palaces, boutiques and cafés adorn cobblestone streets. In the morning, enjoy a sightseeing tour, including the enchanting Old City or hike to Bratislava Castle.

Your local guide will take you through the heart of the city. Pass by the botanical gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace, the Old Town Hall and its delightful Renaissance courtyard and the Slovak National Theatre, where busts of famous composers adorn the façade. After your tour, enjoy free time to explore at leisure.

This afternoon, a local family will be happy to welcome you into their home for some great conversation over traditional sweet treats and coffee.

EmeraldPLUS

**Home-hosted coffee and cake with a local Slovakian family.**
You'll be welcomed into the home of a local Slovakian family, to enjoy delicious sweet treats over excellent conversation.

Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

Walking tour of Bratislava

Skoda tour of post-Communist Bratislava

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

## Day 14 Budapest

Budapest is Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Divided by the iconic Danube River, Buda and Pest on either side can be reached via the Chain Bridge, one of the city's most symbolic structures.

Enjoy a guided tour of the city with your local guide this morning. Alternatively, embark on a hike to Buda Hill, traversing winding cobblestone streets underneath the massive Baroque masterpiece that is Buda Castle.

This evening, you will enjoy a Hungarian folklore show before your farewell dinner.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided coach tour of Budapest
- Excursion to Szentendre
- Jewish Heritage tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Depart Budapest

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the delightful Danube with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 15-Day Splendours of Europe Journey Code: EWCR.1 Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 21 | $8,245 | $8,745 | $10,970 | $10,575 | $10,825 | $11,025 | $11,985 | $13,345 |
| May 1, 15 | $8,945 | $9,445 | $11,670 | $11,275 | $11,525 | $11,725 | $12,685 | $14,045 |
| June 2, 3, 11 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| July 10, 16, 28 | $9,045 | $9,545 | $11,770 | $11,375 | $11,625 | $11,825 | $12,785 | $14,145 |
| August 6, 25 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| September 4, 23 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| October 16, 21 | $8,025 | $8,525 | $10,750 | $10,355 | $10,605 | $10,805 | $11,765 | $13,125 |

### SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY

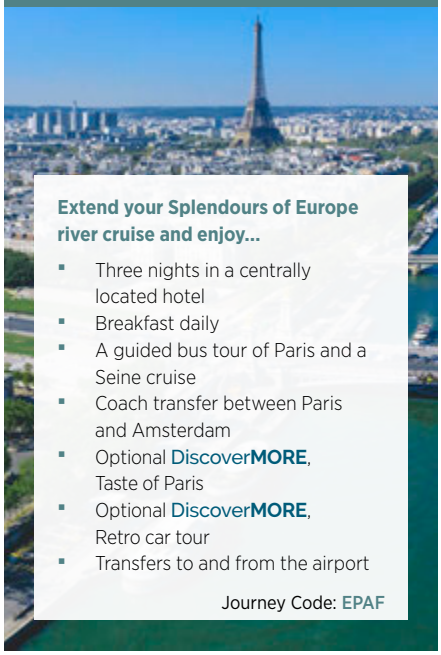
**EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE $2,000 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $950^ See pages 26-31 for details

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 18-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris from $9,500 per person

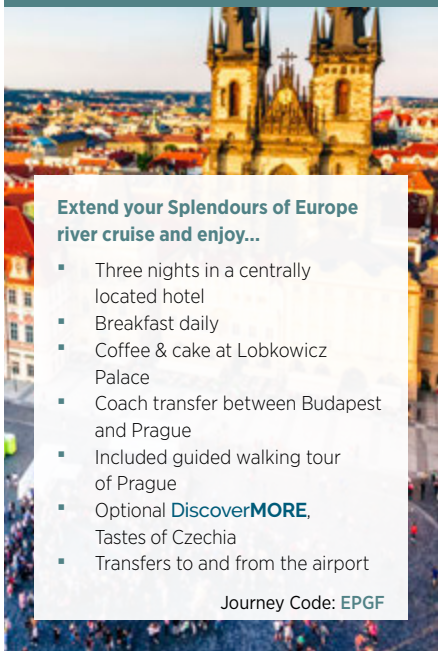


**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- A guided bus tour of Paris and a Seine cruise
- Coach transfer between Paris and Amsterdam
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Taste of Paris
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Retro car tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPAF

## 18-Day Splendours of Europe with Prague from $8,760 per person

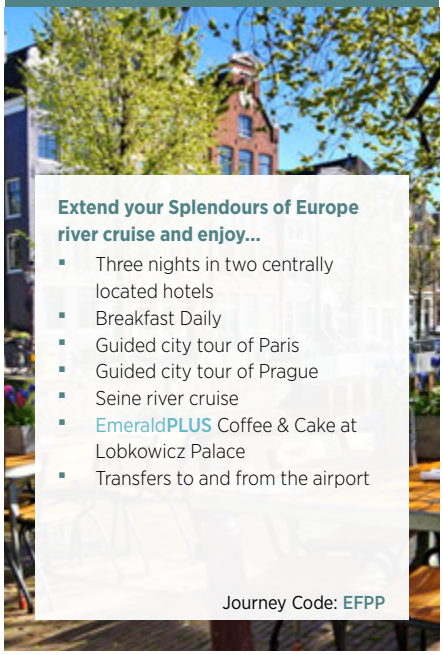


**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Coach transfer between Budapest and Prague
- Included guided walking tour of Prague
- Optional DiscoverMORE, Tastes of Czechia
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPGF

## 21-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris and Prague from $10,235 per person



**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in two centrally located hotels
- Breakfast Daily
- Guided city tour of Paris
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Seine river cruise
- EmeraldPLUS Coffee & Cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EFPP

# Danube River

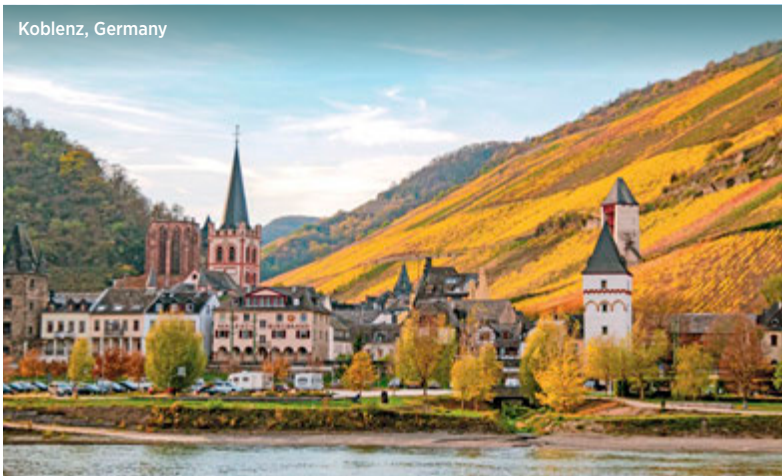
Begin your journey on the iconic Danube river with a traditional Hungarian folklore performance. Over the next fourteen days, sail through the stunning Wachau Valley and the Rhine Gorge, making your way to the canal city of Amsterdam. Along the way explore stunning cities and towns like Vienna and Cologne.

Cologne, Germany

## 15-Day Splendours of Europe

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Budapest |
| **Day 2** | Budapest |
| **Day 3** | Bratislava |
| **Day 4** | Vienna |
| **Day 5** | Dürnstein – Melk |
| **Day 6** | Passau |
| **Day 7** | Regensberg – Kelheim |
| **Day 8** | Nuremberg |
| **Day 9** | Bamberg |
| **Day 10** | Würzburg |
| **Day 11** | Wertheim – Miltenberg |
| **Day 12** | Rüdesheim – Koblenz |
| **Day 13** | Cologne |
| **Day 14** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 15** | Depart Amsterdam |



Koblenz, Germany

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- Exclusive visit to the Glassblowing Museum in Wertheim with presentation
- Bavarian band on board
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a local Slovakian family
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
- Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Hike to Buda Hill

### Included Excursions

- 13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 41 meals: 14 breakfasts, 13 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Nuremberg, Germany

St. Stephen's Cathedral, Vienna, Austria

## Budapest to Amsterdam
## Departing:
## April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, one of the most cosmopolitan cities in Eastern Europe. You will be met at the airport and transferred to the comfortable surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. This evening, relax on board as you watch an authentic Hungarian folklore show and indulge in a dinner of traditional cuisine.

- A traditional Hungarian folklore show

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Budapest

Budapest is a place of striking contrasts, with Buda on one side housing a generous scattering of the city's elegant landmarks and Pest on the other encapsulating Budapest's fascinating past. The two are separated by the mighty Danube, and you can explore them both by crossing the Chain Bridge, one of the most symbolic structures in the capital.

Today, you will have the opportunity to discover the city's history during a guided tour, including the Castle District, where sights of Buda Castle perched on top of a rocky outcrop overlooking the city are certain to delight. If you are feeling active, then you may instead choose to hike to Buda Hill, following a maze of cobblestone streets to the massive Baroque masterpiece towering overhead.

- A guided tour of Budapest
- A guided hike to Buda Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Bratislava

Bordering Austria and Hungary, the Slovakian capital is yours to discover today. Wander down cobblestone streets and witness the sheer majesty of ornate Baroque palaces as you explore with a local guide, passing the Renaissance courtyard of the Old Town Hall and the picturesque gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure, perhaps perusing some of the quaint boutiques that line the streets.

This afternoon, you will be welcomed into the home of a local family to learn about their culture over traditional sweet treats and coffee.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- A guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Skoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava

**Included Excursion**

A walking tour of Bratislava

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vienna

A wave of culture paves the way for life in the Austrian capital, where some of history's most prestigious composers once walked the streets and found their inspiration, before taking to the opulent surrounds of the Vienna State Opera. Today, you will have the opportunity to pass iconic imperial palaces and a number of noteworthy buildings adorning the Ringstrasse, both by coach and on foot. Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour past idyllic riverbanks, monuments and lush parks before passing by Prater.

- A guided bike tour
- A guided tour of Vienna
- A visit to Schönbrunn Palace
- Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Dürnstein – Melk

This morning, you will have the opportunity to hike to Dürnstein Castle, perhaps stopping to imagine how it would have looked when it held Richard the Lionheart captive following the Third Crusade. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike ride from Dürnstein to Melk, passing noteworthy vineyards and settling down for lunch on the riverbanks. After visiting Dürnstein Castle, relax on the Sun Deck as you sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Melk, nestled in the heart of the Wachau wine region.

Pfalzgrafenstein Castle, Rhine Valley, Germany

Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna, Austria

Your local guide will take you on a tour of the spectacular 900-year-old Benedictine abbey, including its ancient monastic library and medieval manuscripts, saved by the monks from fires in the 13th century.

- A guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- A guided bike tour along the Danube
- Vineyards Hike & Tasting in Weissenkirchen

### Included Excursion

A tour of Melk Abbey

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Passau

Sat on the confluence of the Danube, Inn and Ilz rivers, Passau is a postcard-worthy destination that has been shaped by the surrounding waterways. Maze-like romantic lanes weave through the city, opening up into large squares and magical promenades adorned with classical boutiques. This afternoon, join your local guide for a tour of Passau and discover a peppering of delightful Baroque buildings, some of which date back to the 17th century. Stop to admire the silhouette of the hilltop Oberhaus Fortress and witness St. Stephen's Cathedral, home of the largest church organ in Europe. Later, return for an afternoon spent peacefully cruising through the heart of Europe.

- A guided tour of Passau
- Excursion to Salzburg
- Excursion to Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Regensburg – Kelheim

After breakfast, set out on an exploration of one of the best-preserved medieval cities in Germany, where more than two millennia of history is yours to discover. Your local guide will lead you through the heart of Regensburg's UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, once home to the seat of parliament. Delightful historic patrician houses line the streets, a visible testament to the area's importance as a trading centre hundreds of years ago. Later, return to your Star-Ship to sail through the picturesque surrounds of the Main-Danube Canal, passing Kelheim as you make your way to Nuremberg.

- A Bavarian band performance
- A guided tour of Regensburg
- Excursion to a local brewery

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Nuremberg

Today, the historic city of Nuremberg is yours to explore during an included sightseeing tour, touching on the architectural wonders that have acted as an inspiration for famous artists from around the world for generations. After your guided tour, enjoy time to explore Nuremberg at leisure, passing idyllic houses that were lovingly reconstructed following the destruction of the war years.

- A guided tour of Nuremberg
- A World War II tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Bamberg

This morning, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Bamberg awaits. Thousands of listed buildings can be found in the medieval town centre, an area bursting with character, charm and one of the best-preserved old quarters in Europe. Admire hundreds of ornamental façades as you explore the town with your local guide, passing the New Residence, a building that truly captures the opulence that was enjoyed by the prince bishops. Relax in the Rose Garden before witnessing the opulence of the medieval Altenburg Castle, overlooking the town.

### Included Excursion

A guided tour of Bamberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Amsterdam, Netherlands

Bamberg, Germany

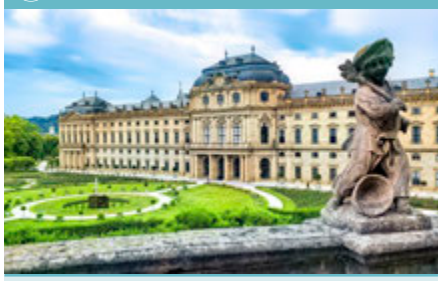
## Day 10 Würzburg

Set alongside the Main River, Würzburg offers a perfect introduction to the Romantic Road, one of Bavaria's most popular tourism routes that links stunning medieval locations throughout the country. Your own charming journey of discovery will touch on the sloping vineyard-laden hills of one of the biggest wine-producing areas in Germany.

Today, you will have the opportunity to visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Würzburg Residence, perhaps stopping to admire the Viennese Baroque architecture and secular features from Italy. Your local guide will teach you about how the architects behind the Würzburg Residence drew inspiration from a spectrum of different popular styles.

After the tour, enjoy a guided walking tour of Würzburg, including the Gothic Marienkapelle and Town Hall.

### Included Excursion



Walking tour of Würzburg & Visit to the Bishop Residence

A tour of Rothenburg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Wertheim – Miltenberg

This morning, you will have the opportunity to explore the medieval glass-blowing town of Wertheim independently, perhaps stopping to admire the traditional craft that has put Wertheim on the map in a local museum. Then, travel by coach to the picturesque village of Miltenberg, a place that perfectly encapsulates traditional Bavarian life.

Enjoy a guided tour of the village, as your local guide leads you down an intricate network of cobblestone streets, each adorned with colourful houses. Centuries ago, this area benefited from trade that was brought by river traffic, and that past affluence can still be seen today.

Alternatively, embark on an active walk to Mildenburg Castle, where a wonderful collection of artworks can be found inside of a castle that was once little more than a set of ruins.

### Included Excursion

A guided tour of Miltenberg

A guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle

Vineyard Visit & Franconian Wine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Rüdesheim – Koblenz

Relax on your Star-Ship this morning until we reach Rüdesheim, a town with a rich history of viticulture. When you arrive, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum to see spectacular displays, including rare music boxes that have stood the test of time in a postcard-worthy building with a half-timbered façade. Alternatively, enjoy an active walk through vineyards to see what makes this wine region so popular. After lunch, sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, perhaps standing on the Sun Deck and watching for the castles and fortresses that pepper the surrounding hilltops.

An active walk through the vineyards

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Cologne

Cruise along the Rhine from Koblenz to Cologne this morning, where an illustrious 2,000-year-old history awaits. The Romans founded Cologne in 50 AD, and it is one of the oldest cities in the country. This status has granted it a number of ancient monuments, including Roman ruins and medieval structures.

Enjoy a walking tour of the city today, as your local guide takes you through the Old Town, passing ancient bridges that survived the air raids of WWII, including the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral and its filigree twin towers, a recognisable aspect of the city's skyline. This evening, your crew will be delighted to welcome you to your Farewell dinner.

A guided walking tour of Cologne's Old Town

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Amsterdam

This morning, board a glass top canal boat cruise to venture down the UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system that weaves across Amsterdam, passing elegant merchant's residences that reflect the prosperity of the Dutch Golden Age, a time when Amsterdam was an important trading centre. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure. Alternatively, explore on two wheels, cycling from the comfortable surrounds of your Star-Ship to Waterland, passing a number of quintessentially Dutch villages and traditional windmills along the way.

- A guided bike tour to Waterland
- A canal cruise
- Haarlem Discovery Visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Depart Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and depart the Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the postcard-worthy Rhine Gorge and idyllic Dutch countryside with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

### 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 15-Day Splendours of Europe Journey Code: EWCR.2 Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 17 | $8,245 | $8,745 | $10,970 | $10,575 | $10,825 | $11,025 | $11,985 | $13,345 |
| May 19, 28, 29 | $8,945 | $9,445 | $11,670 | $11,275 | $11,525 | $11,725 | $12,685 | $14,045 |
| June 4, 26 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| July 14, 23, 29 | $9,045 | $9,545 | $11,770 | $11,375 | $11,625 | $11,825 | $12,785 | $14,145 |
| August 11, 21 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| September 24 | $9,095 | $9,595 | $11,820 | $11,425 | $11,675 | $11,875 | $12,835 | $14,195 |
| October 16 | $8,025 | $8,525 | $10,750 | $10,355 | $10,605 | $10,805 | $11,765 | $13,125 |

### SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY

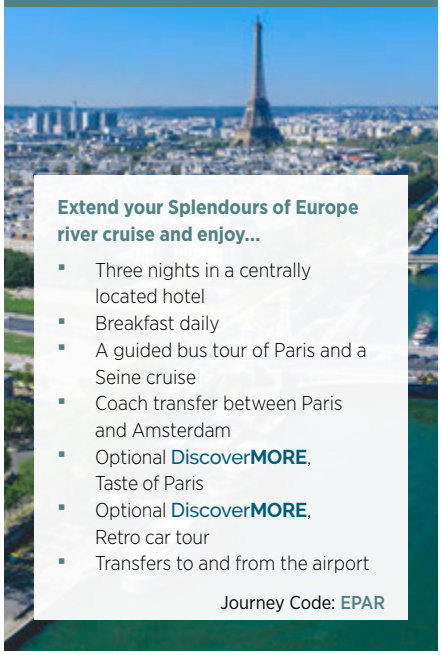
**EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE $2,000 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $950^ See pages 26-31 for details

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 18-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris from $9,500 per person

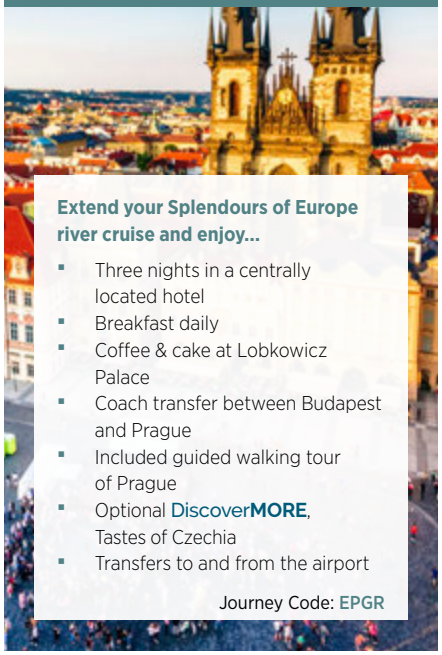


**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- A guided bus tour of Paris and a Seine cruise
- Coach transfer between Paris and Amsterdam
- Optional Discover**MORE**, Taste of Paris
- Optional Discover**MORE**, Retro car tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPAR

## 18-Day Splendours of Europe with Prague from $8,760 per person

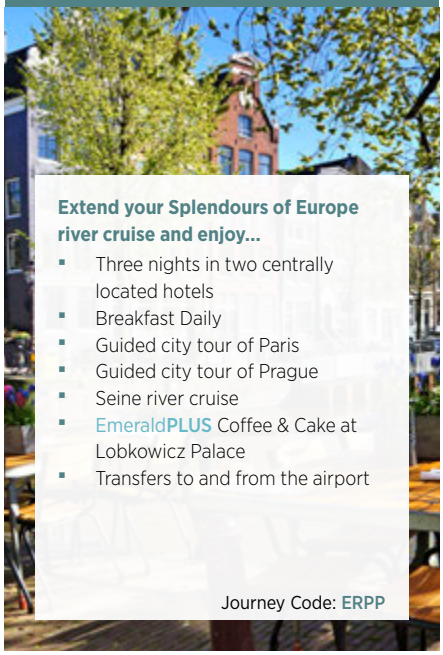


**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Coach transfer between Budapest and Prague
- Included guided walking tour of Prague
- Optional Discover**MORE**, Tastes of Czechia
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPGR

## 21-Day Splendours of Europe with Paris and Prague from $10,235 per person



**Extend your Splendours of Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in two centrally located hotels
- Breakfast Daily
- Guided city tour of Paris
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Seine river cruise
- Emerald**PLUS** Coffee & Cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: ERPP

# Danube River

History books come to life as you journey through Eastern Europe via Prague, Berlin with a visit to Potsdam, Warsaw, stopping in Auschwitz before arriving in Krakow. Following this, join a fourteen night river cruise from Budapest to Amsterdam.

Melk Abbey, Austria

## 24-Day Discover the Classic Rivers & Experience Eastern Europe

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Prague |
| **Day 2** | Prague |
| **Day 3** | Prague |
| **Day 4** | Prague – Dresden – Berlin |
| **Day 5** | Potsdam – Berlin |
| **Day 6** | Berlin – Warsaw |
| **Day 7** | Warsaw |
| **Day 8** | Warsaw – Auschwitz – Kraków |
| **Day 9** | Kraków |
| **Day 10** | Kraków – Budapest |
| **Day 11** | Budapest |
| **Day 12** | Bratislava |
| **Day 13** | Vienna |
| **Day 14** | Dürnstein – Melk |
| **Day 15** | Passau |
| **Day 16** | Regensberg |
| **Day 17** | Nuremberg |
| **Day 18** | Bamberg |
| **Day 19** | Würzburg |
| **Day 20** | Miltenberg |
| **Day 21** | Rüdesheim – Koblenz |
| **Day 22** | Cologne |
| **Day 23** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 24** | Depart Amsterdam |

## EmeraldDISCOVERY Highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- Local Dinner with entertainment in Prague
- Dinner and private recital of Chopin's music in a private manor house
- Dinner in a family run restaurant on Kraków
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Home hosted afternoon tea with a Slovakian family
- A Bavarian band with dancing

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Active walks to Buda Hill & Mildenburg Castle
- Guided hikes to Bratislava Castle, Dürnstein Castle and through vineyards
- Guided bike tours of Vienna, along the Danube and to Waterland

### Included Excursions

- **19 included excursions**, including visits to **UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites**

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

- **Airport transfers** to and from your tour.
- **14 nights in a suite or stateroom** of your choice, all with a river view
- **10 night** Eastern Europe Escapade land tour
- **57 meals:** 23 breakfasts, 15 lunches and 19 Dinners
- **Complimentary beer, wine & soft drink** with lunch & dinner while cruising
- **Complimentary tea and coffee** on board
- **Complimentary bottled water** in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of **onboard entertainment**
- **Complimentary Wi-Fi** on board
- **Complimentary bicycles** on board*
- **First-class service**, from English speaking crew & knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points.
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Würzburg, Germany

Rüdesheim, Germany

## Prague to Amsterdam Departing: April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Prague

Welcome to Prague, the capital of the Czech Republic, rich on history and home to some of the world's most pristine collections of architecture. On arrival at the airport, you will be met and transferred to your centrally located hotel. This evening, meet your Tour Director and fellow travellers for a welcome drink. Included is a three-night stay, in Prague.

### Day 2 Prague

This morning, we explore the sights of the Old Town Square on a guided walking tour. We see Mozart's Theatre, Little Square, the Astronomical Clock. We continue our tour and walk across the Charles Bridge spanning the River Vltava and full of portrait artists and small vendors. Later drive to the 1,000 year old Prague Castle area.

Local dinner with entertainment

**Included Excursion**

A guided tour of Prague

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 3 Prague

Your Tour Director is on hand to help plan your day. The baroque quarter of Mala Strana is a must see, as is Josefov, the Jewish quarter. You will no doubt return to the lively atmosphere around the Charles Bridge for another look.

Tastes of Czechia

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Prague – Dresden – Berlin

On leaving Prague, drive along the Elbe Valley to Dresden, known as 'Florence on the Elbe'. Here we will see the Frauenkirche, the Castle of the Electors of Saxony and the Green Vault with its collection of Meissen porcelain. We stay in Berlin for two nights.

See the Frauenkirche

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Potsdam – Berlin

Take a short drive to Potsdam to see the palace of Frederick the Great and visit the Cecilienhof – where the Potsdam Treaty was signed. After the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989, the city transformed into the impressive and exciting metropolis that it is today.

A visit to the Cecilenhof

A guided Tour of Berlin to see the new Reichstag, the Brandenburg Gate, State Opera House and Alexander Platz. We see the former Checkpoint Charlie as well as other sites associated with the era of the Iron Curtain.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 6 Berlin – Warsaw

This morning, you will be taken to the train station for a journey across the heart of Poland and into the capital, Warsaw. Enjoy time en route to relax and watch the scenery pass by, arriving into Warsaw in the early afternoon. A traditional Polish dinner is included this evening. We stay two nights in Warsaw.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 7 Warsaw

Our guided sightseeing tour reveals the historic centre where much of the Old Town was rebuilt after the war. Memories of Polanski's film 'The Pianist' come to mind as we visit the Jewish Ghetto with a local guide. See a monument to the Ghetto heroes, the Palace of Culture and the Chopin Memorial. Take an excursion to the Royal Castle.

**Included Excursion**

A guided tour of Warsaw

Exclusive dinner and private recital of Chopin's music, performed by a celebrated Polish pianist in a private manor house.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Auschwitz concentration camp, Poland

Kraków, Poland

## Day 8 Warsaw – Auschwitz – Kraków

This morning, visit the Concentration Camp at Auschwitz for a guided tour and experience the chilling reminders of the atrocities of World War II. Later, arrive in the former royal capital of Kraków, dating back to the 7th century. Included is a two night stay in Kraków

- A guided tour of Auschwitz

**Meals:** Breakfast and lunch

## Day 9 Kraków

Sightseeing of this imposing medieval city includes the cathedral and castle on Wawel Hill and on a walking tour of the old town we visit St. Mary's Church and the Cloth Hall. The rest of the day is at leisure.

- Dinner in a family run restaurant
- Excursion to the Wieliczka Salt Mines

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 10 Kraków – Budapest

Today, we journey past the Castle of Oravsky Hrad and over the Tatra Mountains, through Slovakia and into Budapest, the capital of Hungary. A warm welcome awaits you from your Captain and crew as you board your luxury Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Enjoy an evening of folk dancing and music followed by a traditional Hungarian welcome dinner.

- A traditional Hungarian folklore show

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Budapest

Budapest is Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city Enjoy a guided tour of the city sights including the Hungarian Parliament building, the Buda Castle and the Chain Bridge linking Buda and Pest or an exciting hike on the Buda Hill.

### Included Excursion

A guided tour of Budapest

- A guided hike to Buda Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Bratislava

This morning, arrive at the city of Bratislava, capital of the Republic of Slovakia. Enjoy a sightseeing tour including the Renaissance courtyard of the Old Town Hall and the picturesque gardens of the Episcopal Summer Palace. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore at leisure, perhaps perusing some of the quaint boutiques that line the streets.
Today's highlight is a home hosted afternoon tea with a local Slovakian family.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- A guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- A walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Vienna

A wave of culture paves the way for life in the Austrian capital, where some of history's most prestigious composers once walked the streets and found their inspiration, before taking to the opulent surrounds of the Vienna State Opera. Today, you will have the opportunity to pass iconic imperial palaces and a number of noteworthy buildings adorning the Ringstrasse, both by coach and on foot.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour past idyllic riverbanks, monuments and lush parks before passing by Prater.

- A guided bike tour
- A guided tour of Vienna
- A visit to Schönbrunn Palace
- An exclusive Viennese concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Dürnstein – Melk

This morning, we arrive in Dürnstein, one of the most enchanting villages of the Wachau wine region. This is the site of the castle where Richard the Lionheart was imprisoned after returning from the crusades in the 12th century. Later travel to Melk, home to an imposing Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, which is yours to explore today on an included tour.

- A guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- A guided bike tour along the Danube
- A tour of Melk Abbey
- Vineyards Hike & Tasting in Weissenkirchen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Dürnstein, Austria

Cologne Cathedral, Germany

## Day 15 Passau

This morning we arrive in Passau. Cobblestone streets and graceful arcades welcome you to this beautiful city. On the included walking tour, stroll through the old town's narrow alleys and see the hilltop Oberhaus Fortress from the town below. Visit St Stephens Cathedral, a wonderful example of Baroque architecture and home to Europe's largest church organ with more than 17,000 pipes. Alternatively choose from full day excursions to Salzburg or Český Krumlov.

### Included Excursion

A guided tour of Passau

- Excursion to Salzburg
- Excursion to Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 16 Regensburg

Today we arrive in Regensburg. On our guided walking tour, you will have the chance to see one of the oldest bridges crossing the Danube and see the city's architectural highlights.

- A Bavarian band performance
- A guided tour of Regensburg
- Excursion to a local brewery

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 17 Nuremberg

Your included excursion today is a sightseeing coach tour of the historic city of Nuremberg. You will pass by some of the historical parts of Nuremberg, such as St. John's cemetery, Maxbrücke, before a guided walking tour and beer tasting. Enjoy time at leisure to explore Nuremberg before returning to the ship.

### Included Excursion

A guided tour of Nuremberg

- A World War II tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 18 Bamberg

This morning, the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Bamberg awaits. Thousands of listed buildings can be found in the medieval town centre, an area bursting with character, charm and one of the best-preserved old quarters in Europe.

- A guided tour of Bamberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 19 Würzburg

Known as the 'Pearl of the Romantic Road', Würzburg is surrounded by sloping hills covered in vineyards. Join our guide for a walking tour of Würzburg followed by a visit to the Bishop's Residenz. Your tour highlights the palaces unique staircase, elaborate 18th century frescoes and the amazing 3 dimensional stuccoworks. Alternatively, join a DiscoverMORE tour to Rothenburg, a perfectly preserved fortified town. Step back to the middle ages as you walk the cobbled streets admiring the gothic, renaissance and baroque architecture.

- Visit to the Bishop's Residence and a tour of Würzburg
- A tour of Rothenburg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 20 Wertheim – Miltenberg

Today we start from the town of Wertheim, where you have the opportunity to explore on your own. Then travel by coach, to the picturesque village of Miltenberg on the Main River. The village creates an imitable feeling of Bavarian life in the middle ages and the Old Town is lined with well-preserved half-timbered buildings. The gothic Merchant Hall is an impressive symbol of past influence created by trade from the river traffic.

- A guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle
- A guided tour of Miltenberg
- Vineyard Visit & Franconian Wine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 21 Rüdesheim – Koblenz

Relax on your Star-Ship this morning until we reach Rüdesheim, a town with a rich history of viticulture. When you arrive, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum to see spectacular displays, including rare music boxes that have stood the test of time in a postcard-worthy building with a half-timbered façade. Alternatively, enjoy an active walk through vineyards to see what makes this wine region so popular. After lunch, sail through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, perhaps standing on the Sun Deck and watching for the castles and fortresses that pepper the surrounding hilltops.

- An active walk through the vineyards
- A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

Warsaw, Poland

Regensburg, Germany

## Day 22 Cologne

The ship sails from Koblenz in the early morning, cruising along the Rhine we arrive in Cologne. Founded by the Romans, Cologne is one of Germany's oldest cities and is famous for its World Heritage listed Gothic Cathedral and market squares lined with cafés, shops and beer halls. This evening, you are invited to join a Farewell Gala Dinner.

- A guided walking tour of Cologne's Old Town

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 23 Amsterdam

The ship sails along the Amsterdam Rijnkanaal and into Amsterdam. This morning you can decide to either enjoy a glass top canal boat tour of Amsterdam or take a guided bike tour to Waterland. This afternoon is yours to explore the city. Perhaps visit the Rijksmuseum or Van Gogh Museum, or simply enjoy the lively atmosphere and watch the world go by.

This evening, join your fellow travelers for your final dinner on board.

- A guided bike tour to Waterland
- A canal cruise
- Tour of Haarlem

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 24 Depart Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and depart the Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the postcard-worthy Rhine Gorge and idyllic Dutch countryside with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 24-Day Discover the Classic Rivers & Experience Eastern Europe Journey Code: EGRE Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 8 | $11,685 | $12,185 | $14,410 | $14,015 | $14,265 | $14,465 | $15,425 | $16,785 |
| May 19 | $12,385 | $12,885 | $15,110 | $14,715 | $14,965 | $15,165 | $16,125 | $17,485 |
| June 17 | $12,535 | $13,035 | $15,260 | $14,865 | $15,115 | $15,315 | $16,275 | $17,635 |
| July 5 | $12,280 | $12,780 | $15,005 | $14,610 | $14,860 | $15,060 | $16,020 | $17,380 |
| September 15 | $12,725 | $13,225 | $15,450 | $15,055 | $15,305 | $15,505 | $16,465 | $17,825 |
| September 28 | $12,725 | $13,225 | $15,450 | $15,055 | $15,305 | $15,505 | $16,465 | $17,825 |
| October 7 | $11,655 | $12,155 | $14,380 | $13,985 | $14,235 | $14,435 | $15,395 | $16,755 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $2,250 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $950^ See pages 26-31 for details

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person in AUD, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Danube River

This fabulous itinerary is a delight for the senses, with hikes and bike rides delightfully accompanied by delicious wine tastings that celebrate centuries of tradition and various cultures along the Danube. We'll bring you closer to daily life of locals with enriching experiences in the heart of iconic European capitals and small towns, including excursions to up to seven UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites.

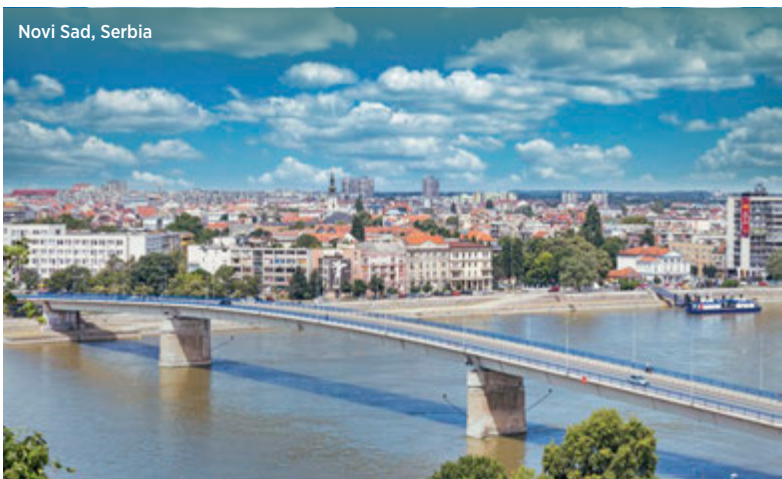
Vineyards and Danube River at Weissenkirchen, Austria

## 11-Day
## The Grand Danube

NEW

**Departing:**
March – November 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Munich – Passau |
| **Day 2** | Passau |
| **Day 3** | Linz |
| **Day 4** | Weissenkirchen |
| **Day 5** | Vienna |
| **Day 6** | Bratislava |
| **Day 7** | Budapest |
| **Day 8** | Budapest |
| **Day 9** | Novi Sad |
| **Day 10** | Belgrade |
| **Day 11** | Depart Belgrade |



Novi Sad, Serbia

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Bavaria Live
- Weissenkirchen hike in the vineyard with tasting
- Local Slovakian on board entertainment
- Novi Sad & wine tasting at Sremski Karlovci
- Serbian folklore band on board

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Hike to Veste Oberhaus
- Guided bike tour in the Wachau Valley with wine tasting
- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided bike tour of Novi Sad
- Forest hike to Avala Tower

### Included Excursions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 10 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 29 meals: 10 breakfasts, 9 lunches and 10 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Linz, Austria

Vienna, Austria

## Passau to Belgrade
## Departing:
## March – November 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Munich - Passau

Upon your arrival in Munich, you will be greeted by one of our Emerald Cruises' representatives and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship in Passau, where a warm welcome awaits you from the captain and crew. This evening join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

### Day 2 Passau

Your journey along the mighty Danube will start in the charming town of Passau, situated at the confluence of the Danube, Inn & Ilz rivers.

If you feel active this morning, you can join us for a hike around Passau to the Veste Oberhaus fortress, including sights such as Mariahilf and St. Severin, an ancient church that dates back to the Ottonian dynasty.

This afternoon, you will enjoy a unique Bavarian experience as you learn about the 800-year-old history of Passau beer. Enjoy live entertainment in a traditional tavern, including performances from local musicians playing traditional instruments, shoe plattlers, yodellers and lots of Gaudi.

- Bavaria Live
- Hike to Veste Oberhaus

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Linz

This morning we'll arrive in vibrant Linz, Austria's third-largest city. The expansive main square is located right by the Danube and is one of the largest in Central Europe. Its quaint Old Town has a relaxed and authentic feel, ideal for your guided walking tour, as you pass centuries-old architecture and discover the hidden gems of this spectacular city.

- Linz walking tour
- Excursion to Salzburg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Weissenkirchen

Relax as we cruise down the Danube River, passing beautiful, terraced vineyards and apricot orchards that produce some of the world's finest wine. Your included tour takes you to the heart of the Wachau Valley for a vineyard hike in one of the most frequented parts of the region. You will learn how the delightful warm weather in this part of Europe creates the perfect setting for viticulture.

Alternatively, you can explore on two wheels during a guided bike tour, with time to stop for some local wine tasting.

- Weissenkirchen hike in the vineyards with tasting
- Guided bike tour in the Wachau Valley with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city which perfectly encapsulates the opulence of the Habsburg Monarchy and their ornate Baroque palaces. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

If you prefer to stay active and see the city from another perspective, then you can explore Vienna by bike, cycling along the river to the Danube Island.

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Art tour of Vienna including Kunsthistorisches Museum
- Viennese evening concert

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Bratislava

Cobbled streets pave the course for daily life in Bratislava, where winding alleys and gothic architecture blend together to create a truly distinctive Slovakian capital. Enjoy a guided tour of Bratislava Castle, a striking landmark most recently rebuilt in a Renaissance style, that still retains some of its stunning original features.

After your included tour, the afternoon is yours to spend exploring the city on your own.

- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Bratislava Castle visit
- Skoda tour of post-communist Bratislava

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

## Day 7 Budapest

Just outside of Budapest, the small town of Szentendre will surprise you with its colourful houses, narrow alleys, and various art museums. The home of many Hungarian creatives and the birthplace of the Renaissance, take a look at the open-air exhibition of young artists while you wander along the twisting cobblestone streets, or soak up the lively atmosphere from an outdoor café.

Included Excursion

**Szentendre arts & crafts tour**
Enjoy a guided walking tour, and free time to explore independently.

Ruin pubs tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Budapest

Explore Budapest's cobbled medieval quarter today, as you embark on a coach tour through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed city centre. Your guide will highlight the architectural wonders from across the ages, taking you on a journey from Budapest's Roman beginnings to the ornate Romanesque and Baroque structures of the centuries that followed. Alternatively, join a group and hike to Buda Hill.

As we sail away this afternoon, enjoy the breathtaking views of the Hungarian capital.

Hike to Buda Hill

Guided tour of Budapest

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Novi Sad

Serbia's second city is renowned for being the liberal city of music, art and culture. Set on an idyllic stretch of the Danube River, locals enjoy the reputation of living within Serbia's cultural heart. Cradled by a crook in the Danube and shielded by a 17th century fortress, hints of old-world Habsburg charm can be found on the workbenches of Novi Sad's leather shops, carved into its historic facades, and worn on the faces of the dapper locals who frequent its suave cafés and bustling markets. The city's bubbling art and culture scene earned it the title of European Capital of Culture for 2022, and you'll have the opportunity to see it from a different perspective as part of a bike tour.

EmeraldPLUS

**Novi Sad & wine tasting at Sremski Karlovici**
Serbia's second city is renowned for being the liberal city of music, art, and culture. Hints of old-world Habsburg charm can be found on the workbenches of Novi Sad's leather shops, carved into its historic facades, and worn on the faces of the dapper locals who frequent its suave cafés and bustling markets. Enjoy a panoramic ride through the city and a wine tasting at Sremski at the end of your tour.

Guided bike tour of Novi Sad

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Belgrade

Serbia's capital awaits you today as a guided tour takes you off the beaten track in one of Europe's oldest cities. Where the Sava and Danube Rivers meet, socialist blocks are squeezed between art nouveau masterpieces, and remnants of the Habsburg legacy contrast with Ottoman relics and socialist modernist monoliths.

If you're feeling active, you can join a group for a forest hike to Avala Tower.

This evening, relax in the Horizon Lounge and watch a traditional Serbian folklore show.

Serbian folklore band on board

Forest hike to Avala Tower

Belgrade through the eyes of a local

National Opera Theatre tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Depart Belgrade

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking wonderful memories of each fascinating destination with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 11-Day The Grand Danube Journey Code: ECPB Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **E** Emerald Stateroom | **D** Emerald Stateroom | **ES** Emerald Single Stateroom | **C** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **B** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **A** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **S** Grand Balcony Suite | **SA** Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| March 28 | $6,595 | $6,965 | $8,545 | $8,265 | $8,445 | $8,595 | $9,270 | $10,240 |
| April 7*, 17, 27* | $6,595 | $6,965 | $8,545 | $8,265 | $8,445 | $8,595 | $9,270 | $10,240 |
| October 22 | $6,595 | $6,965 | $8,545 | $8,265 | $8,445 | $8,595 | $9,270 | $10,240 |
| November 1* | $6,595 | $6,965 | $8,545 | $8,265 | $8,445 | $8,595 | $9,270 | $10,240 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $765^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Belgrade to Munich.
**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Danube River

Tick a number of Europe's most treasured destinations off your wish list, beginning with a wonderful three-night city stay in the Czech capital of Prague and followed by an 8-day Danube river cruise. Natural beauty is plentiful, as this mighty waterway carves a course through the foothills of the Austrian Alps, journeying between three renowned capital cities, the esteemed Wachau Valley wine region and a string of other fascinating historic towns and cities, like Passau, Engelhartsell, Dürnstein and Krems.

Dürnstein, Wachau Valley, Austria

## 11-Day Danube Delights with Prague

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Prague |
| **Day 2** | Prague |
| **Day 3** | Prague |
| **Day 4** | Prague – Regensburg |
| **Day 5** | Regensburg |
| **Day 6** | Passau – Engelhartszell |
| **Day 7** | Dürnstein – Krems |
| **Day 8** | Vienna |
| **Day 9** | Bratislava |
| **Day 10** | Budapest |
| **Day 11** | Depart Budapest |

Vienna, Austria

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Coffee and cake at Lobkowicz Palace

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument
- Guided bike tour along the River Inn
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Hike to Buda Hill

### Included Excursions

- 7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 3 night city stay in Prague
- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected & CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Wachau Valley, Austria

Discover the old town of Prague

## Prague to Budapest Departing: April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Prague

Welcome to Prague, where you'll be greeted by one of our Emerald Cruises representatives and transferred to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay.

### Day 2 Prague

Today, we'll introduce you to many of Prague's highlights during a guided tour, including the Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral.

- Coffee and cake at Lobkowicz Palace
- Guided tour of Prague

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 3 Prague

Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day of independent exploration today.

- Tastes of Czechia

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Prague – Regensburg

You will be picked up from your hotel and transferred to Regensburg this morning, where you'll board your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Regensburg

Explore the medieval centre of Regensburg with a local guide, walking the cobblestone streets, passing the patrician houses of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town. Alternatively, join a bike tour to the Walhalla monument which towers high above the slopes of the Danube. From here you can enjoy a fascinating view of the river and the surrounding landscape.

This evening, enjoy a welcome reception with dinner, followed by a traditional Bavarian band on board.

- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument
- Guided tour of Regensburg
- Excursion to Nuremberg
- BMW Factory behind the scenes

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Passau – Engelhartszell

Today, we'll cruise into the heart of Passau, where three of Europe's rivers converge in the shadows of the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Your guided tour of this illustrious city will unveil how it was rebuilt following fires in the 17th century. Italian architects left their mark with a scattering of Baroque architecture, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. If you are feeling active, you can join a bike tour along the River Inn, one of the three rivers converging in Passau.

Enjoy exploring the city before returning to your Star-Ship for lunch. This afternoon your Star-Ship will be docked in Engelhartszell.

- Guided bike tour along the River Inn
- Guided tour of Passau
- Excursion to the Bavarian forest

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

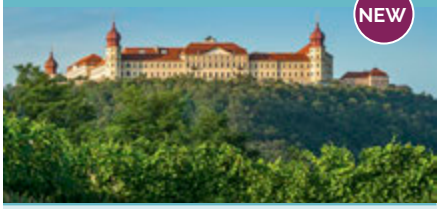
### Day 7 Dürnstein – Krems

Today, you can choose to hike the ruins of Dürnstein Castle, offering delightful panoramic views of the surrounding medieval villages. Afterwards, we will sail through the fascinating UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley and on to Krems. Alternatively, you can embark on a guided bike tour from Dürnstein to Krems, before meeting your Star-Ship where it is docked.

This afternoon, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey a true treasure overlooking the Wachau Valley.

Included Excursion

NEW



**Guided tour of Göttweig Abbey**

One of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, learn how this spiritual centre has evolved with the times to become a modern monastery, run by a community of monks.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube River
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city which perfectly encapsulates the opulence of the Habsburg Monarchy and their ornate Baroque palaces. Our tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour from where your Star-Ship is docked to the idyllic Danube Island.

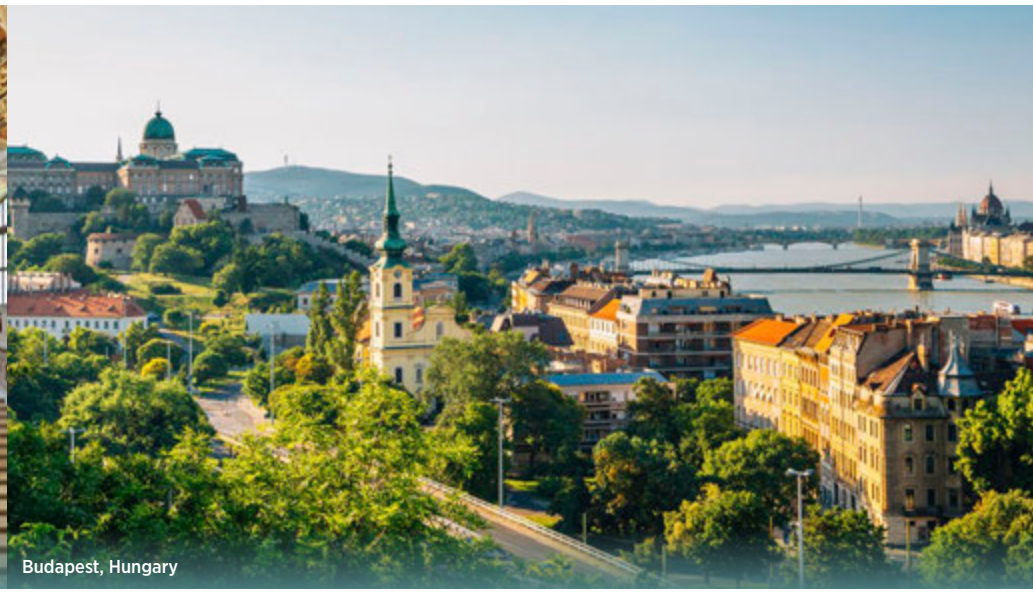
- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Vienna art tour with a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum
- Viennese evening concert
- Tastes of Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna, Austria


Budapest, Hungary

## Day 9 Bratislava

Enjoy a guided tour of the city's enchanting past, taking in the glory of the Slovak National Theatre and the Summer Palace.

Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to Bratislava Castle.

This afternoon, enjoy coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family, before being welcomed to your farewell dinner.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Walking tour of Bratislava
- Skoda tour of post-communist Bratislava
- Carpathian wine route

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, a city generously steeped in history and culture. Enjoy a guided city tour, starting at the Liberty Statue and encompassing many of Budapest's hotspots. You'll see Heroes' Square and the Buda Castle district, before walking up to Matthias Church and the Fisherman's Bastion, providing the best panoramas of the city and river. Alternatively, enjoy a hike to Buda Hill and gaze over the Danube.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Hike to Buda Hill
- Guided coach tour of Budapest
- Jewish Heritage tour
- Excursion to Szentendre

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Depart Budapest

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking wonderful memories of the Viennese skyline and architectural masterpieces with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 11-Day Danube Delights with Prague<br>Journey Code: EWPB<br>Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 9* | $5,375 | $5,625 | $6,740 | $6,540 | $6,665 | $6,765 | $7,245 | $7,925 |
| April 13 | $5,385 | $5,635 | $6,750 | $6,550 | $6,675 | $6,775 | $7,255 | $7,935 |
| May 15*, 21*, 19, 25 | $5,550 | $5,800 | $6,915 | $6,715 | $6,840 | $6,940 | $7,420 | $8,100 |
| June 16*, 17*, 20, 21, 30* | $5,550 | $5,800 | $6,915 | $6,715 | $6,840 | $6,940 | $7,420 | $8,100 |
| July 4, 5, 13, 28 | $5,375 | $5,625 | $6,740 | $6,540 | $6,665 | $6,765 | $7,245 | $7,925 |
| July 1*, 9*, 24* | $5,365 | $5,615 | $6,730 | $6,530 | $6,655 | $6,755 | $7,235 | $7,915 |
| August 17, 24 | $5,500 | $5,750 | $6,865 | $6,665 | $6,790 | $6,890 | $7,370 | $8,050 |
| August 13*, 20*, 27* | $5,550 | $5,800 | $6,915 | $6,715 | $6,840 | $6,940 | $7,420 | $8,100 |
| September 3, 8*, 15, 17*, 18*, 24, 25 | $5,550 | $5,800 | $6,915 | $6,715 | $6,840 | $6,940 | $7,420 | $8,100 |
| October 1*, 8, 20*, 27, 30* | $5,240 | $5,490 | $6,605 | $6,405 | $6,530 | $6,630 | $7,110 | $7,790 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $410^ See pages 26-31 for details

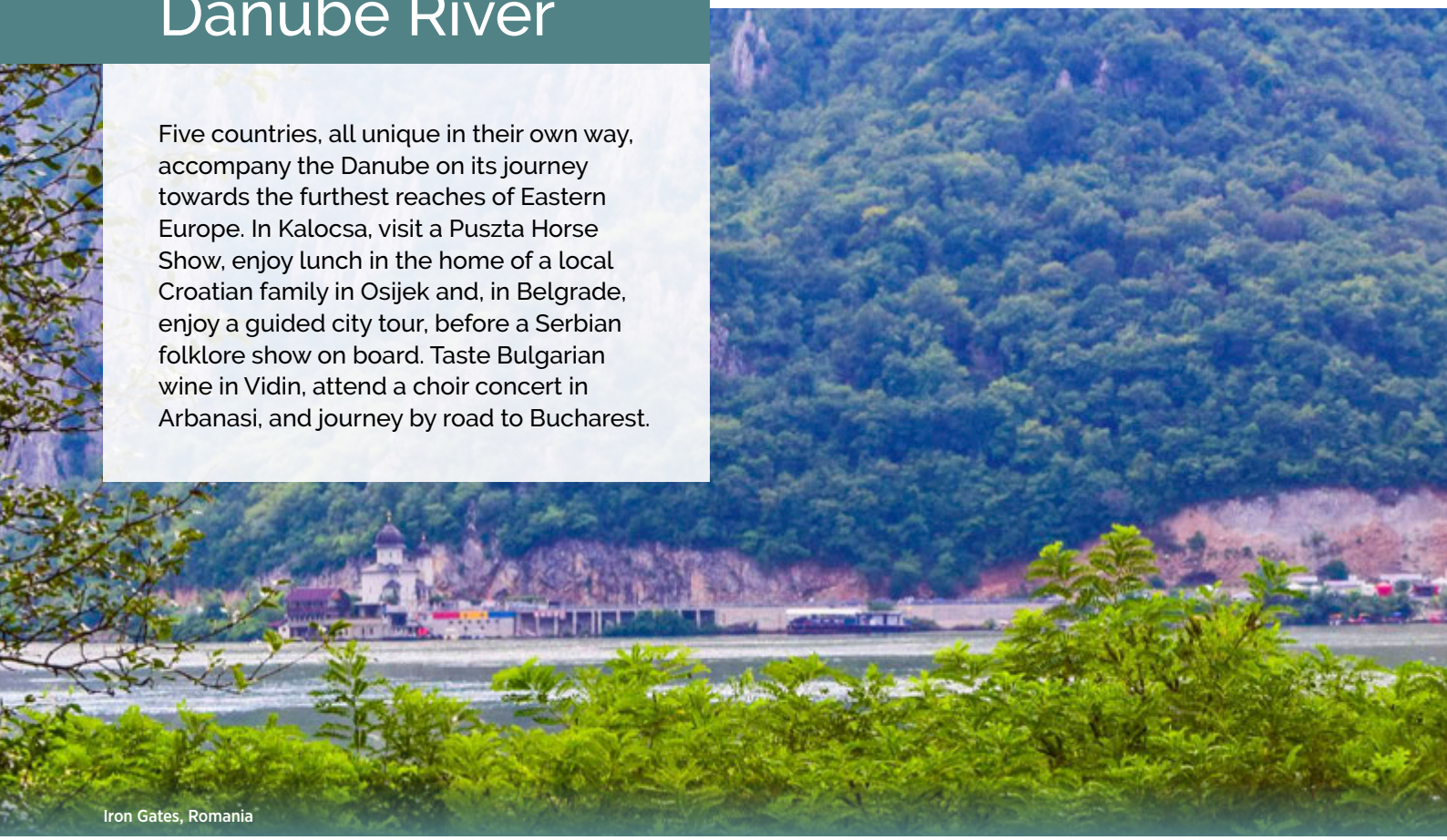
*These departures operate in reverse order from Budapest to Prague

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Danube River

Five countries, all unique in their own way, accompany the Danube on its journey towards the furthest reaches of Eastern Europe. In Kalocsa, visit a Puszta Horse Show, enjoy lunch in the home of a local Croatian family in Osijek and, in Belgrade, enjoy a guided city tour, before a Serbian folklore show on board. Taste Bulgarian wine in Vidin, attend a choir concert in Arbanasi, and journey by road to Bucharest.



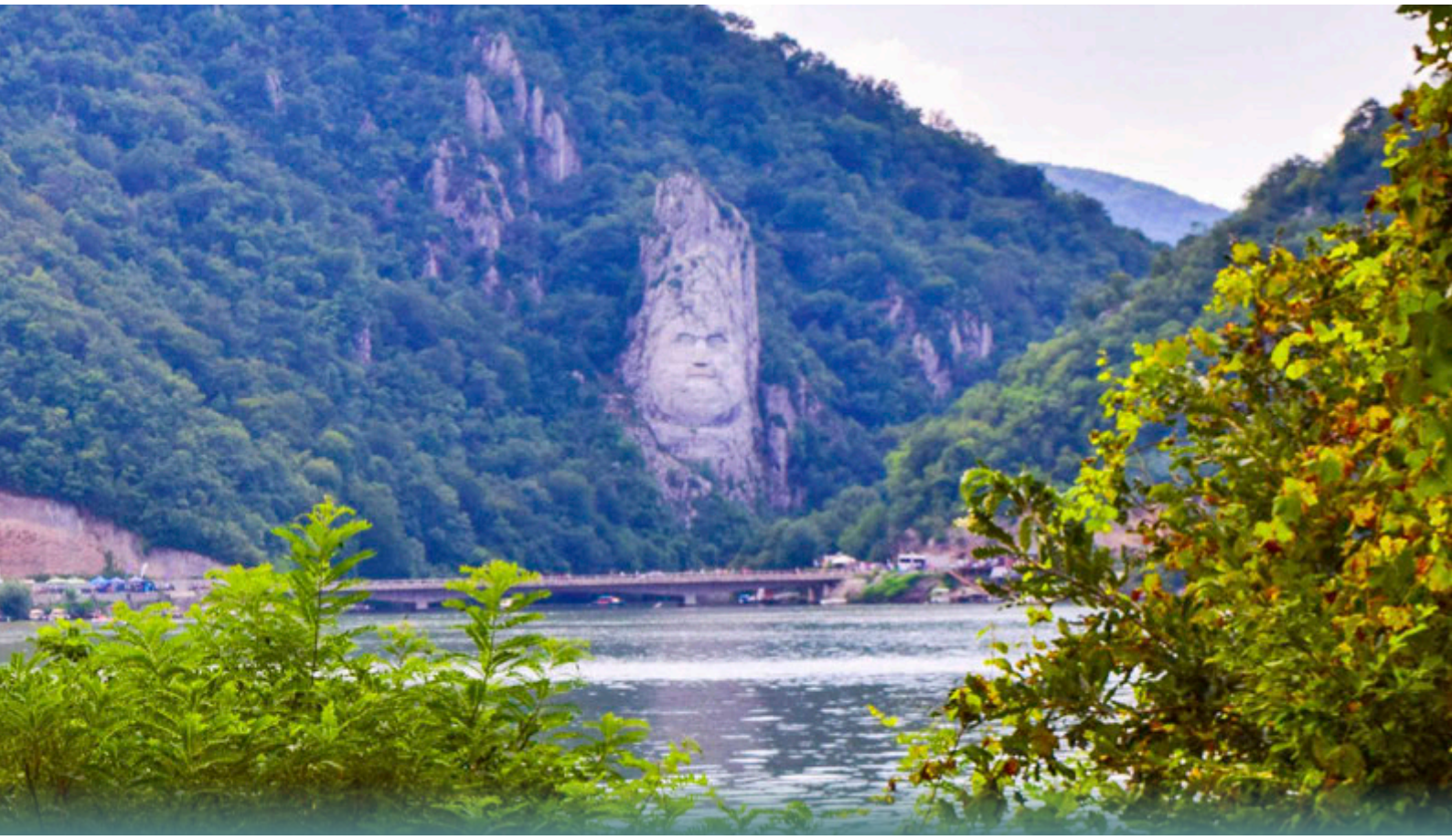
Iron Gates, Romania

## 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Budapest |
| **Day 2** | Kalocsa |
| **Day 3** | Osijek – Aljmas |
| **Day 4** | Belgrade |
| **Day 5** | Golubac – Donji Milanovac |
| **Day 6** | Vidin |
| **Day 7** | Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo & Arbanasi |
| **Day 8** | Giurgiu – Bucharest |
| **Day 9** | Depart Bucharest |

Veliko Tarnovo, Bulgaria



## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Puszta horse show
- Meet the local students
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Serbian folklore evening show on board
- Choir concert in Arbanasi

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

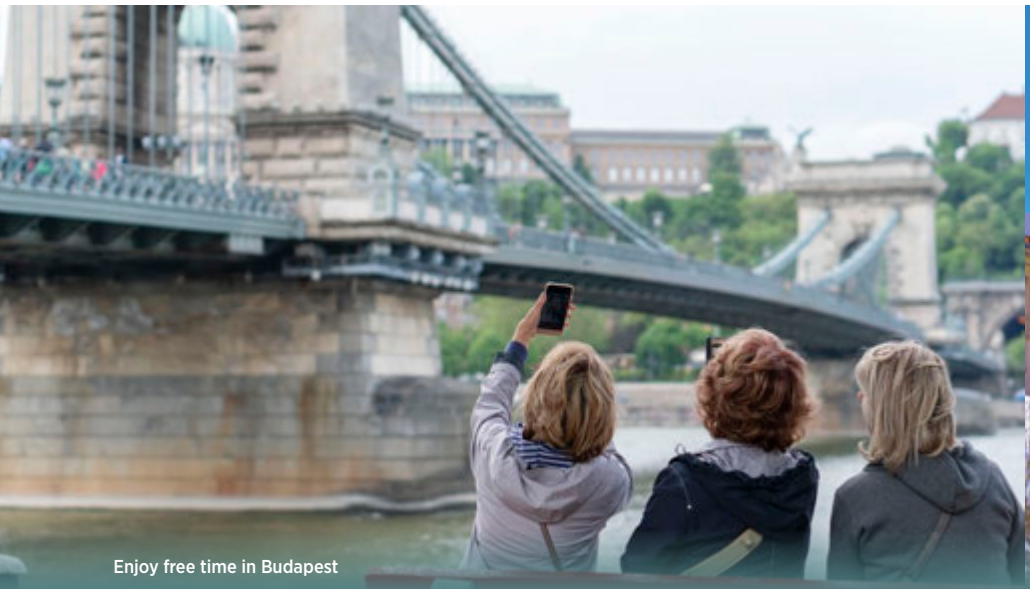
- Trek to Adica Park
- Guided bike tour in Belgrade
- Donji Milanovac by bike
- Guided hike to Belogradchick Fortress
- Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

### Included Excursions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 1 night city stay in Bucharest
- 21 meals: 8 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board


Enjoy free time in Budapest

Osijek, Croatia

## Budapest to Bucharest
## Departing:
## April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, where you will be met at the airport and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship to be greeted by your friendly captain and crew.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Eastern Europe's liveliest city at leisure. The 'Pearl on the Danube' is a truly breathtaking sight, where dozens of lights adorn the stone bridges that cross the mighty Danube, separating both sides of the city.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Kalocsa

This morning, we'll reach Kalocsa, best known for its vibrant paprika festivals. You'll venture to the Puszta, or Great Hungarian Plain, for a traditional performance showcasing the exceptional equestrian skills of the Magyar cowboys. Relax as you watch their spectacular horse parade and witness their exercise drills.

Tonight, your crew will join you for a welcome dinner & reception.

EmeraldPLUS

**Puszta horse show**

Watch the local Hungarian cowboys of the Bakod Horse Farm lacing, riding and taming the specially trained horses. Enjoy savoury snacks with paprika and apricot brandy, embark on a horse-drawn carriage ride, then visit the stables.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Osijek – Aljmas

This morning, we will drive to Osijek, a historic university town full of leafy boulevards and promenades. Today, you will meet students from a local village who will then perform for you during your EmeraldPLUS excursion, before you embark on a walk around Osijek Fortress, nestled in the centre of the romantic old town.

Later, sail further down the Danube and into Serbia, where modern day meets the past in the capital.

EmeraldPLUS

**Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family**

Enjoy delicious traditional cuisine with a local Croatian family as they welcome you into their home. Enjoy learning about their culture in the perfect setting.

- Meet the local students
- Trek to Adica Park
- Guided walking tour of Osijek Fortress
- Vucedol Culture Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Belgrade

The capital of Serbia awaits you today, as a city tour introduces you to the highlights of one of Europe's oldest cities, including Belgrade Fortress. Relax as your coach takes you through the centre of this peaceful city and witness the symmetrical façade of the Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings. Stop for a tour of the Museum of Yugoslavia or alternatively learn about the history of Belgrade during a guided bike tour of the city.

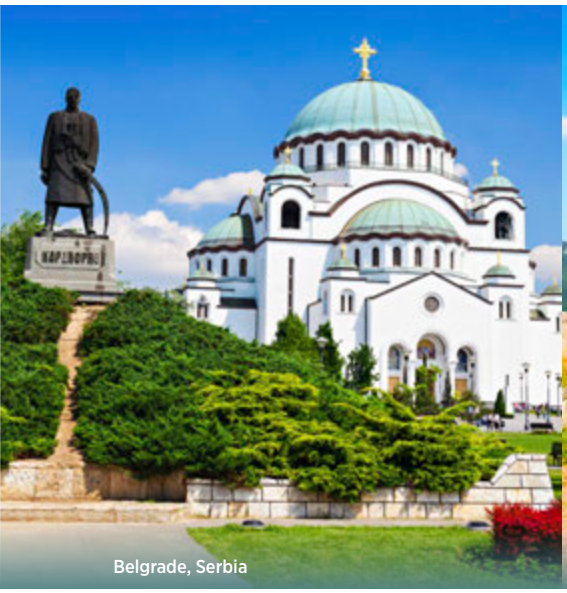
This evening, relax in the Horizon Lounge and watch a traditional Serbian folklore show.

- Serbian folklore evening show on board
- Guided bike tour in Belgrade
- Guided tour of Belgrade
- National Opera Theatre tour
- Routes of Nikola Tesla

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE


Belgrade, Serbia

EmeraldACTIVE guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

## Day 5 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

In eastern Serbia, within the Majdanpek municipality, the town of Donji Milanovac sits on the right bank of the Danube. Today, you will have the opportunity to visit Lepenski Vir on an included excursion or explore the town of Donji Milanovac on two wheels.

The day ends as we sail through the Iron Gates, a picturesque narrow gorge that meanders between the Carpathian and the Balkan Mountains.

Included Excursion

**Visit to Lepenski Vir archaeological site and museum**

You will have the opportunity to visit the Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir on an included excursion. Enjoy learning about the importance of this archaeological site and its illustrious history, spanning more than 8 millennia.

Donji Milanovac by bike

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Vidin

This morning, we'll arrive in Vidin, a serene town in north-west Bulgaria, renowned for its wine production. Your included tour will introduce you to the best of Vidin's viticulture, as you stroll through a local vineyard and enjoy a tasting of their produce.

Later, venture to Baba Vida, a medieval fortress whose name can be translated to mean "Granny Vida". Alternatively, hike to Belogradchik Fortress, a well-preserved stronghold that sits against a series of impressive rock formations.

Included Excursion

**Visit to a local vineyard with wine tasting and a visit to Baba Vida Fortress**

Arrive at the Dos Alamos winery where you'll try the wine, accompanied by olives, cheese and homemade bread. Then, after a picturesque drive through the Bulgarian countryside, past villages, embark on a guided walking tour of the city centre, passing sites such as Vidin Synagogue, Vidin Mosque, St. Nickolay church, the Ottoman Post Office and St. Dimitar cathedral. The walk ends at the Baba Vida Fortress, where you will enjoy a guided tour.

Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

Traditional Bulgarian pastry making

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo & Arbanasi

Today, your Star-Ship will cruise into Rousse, from where you will drive through Northern Bulgaria for a visit of Veliko Tarnovo. The former capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire, this medieval city was built atop three hills and its fortifications and cobbled streets are certain to delight history lovers.

Nearby, Arbanasi sits on a high plateau overlooking the Yantra River. Each street in the area is lined with traditional houses, and old churches offer centuries of exploration during your guided tour.

Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo, a complex of churches, chapels and monasteries.

Tonight, your crew will welcome you on board for a farewell dinner.

EmeraldACTIVE

**Guided hike to Ivanovo Church**

Embark on a guided hike to the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Marvel at the 14th century murals, which highlight the incredible skill of the artists.

Choir concert in Arbanasi

Tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi

Paint & wine

Wine tasting at Leventa Complex

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Giurgiu – Bucharest

This morning, relax and enjoy the passing scenery as we drive towards Bucharest, starting from the Romanian city of Giurgiu.

Visit the Spring Palace, the private residence of Nicolae Ceausescu, before enjoying free time to explore the city at leisure. Learn about Bucharest's vibrant history on a guided coach tour, passing by the Palace of Parliament, the heaviest and most expensive administrative building in the world.

This evening, settle into the comfortable surrounds of your hotel and perhaps go for a stroll down one of the wide avenues or leafy boulevards that give Bucharest a distinctly French feel.

Guided drive through Bucharest with a visit to the Spring Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Depart Bucharest

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, taking memories of the Great Hungarian Plain and medieval fortresses with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe Journey Code: EWBB Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 23, 29* | $4,900 | $5,150 | $6,265 | $6,065 | $6,190 | $6,290 | $6,770 | $7,450 |
| May 5, 11* | $5,500 | $5,750 | $6,865 | $6,665 | $6,790 | $6,890 | $7,370 | $8,050 |
| June 12, 18*, 25 | $5,500 | $5,750 | $6,865 | $6,665 | $6,790 | $6,890 | $7,370 | $8,050 |
| July 1* | $5,500 | $5,750 | $6,865 | $6,665 | $6,790 | $6,890 | $7,370 | $8,050 |
| September 10, 16* | $5,500 | $5,750 | $6,865 | $6,665 | $6,790 | $6,890 | $7,370 | $8,050 |
| October 6, 12* | $4,900 | $5,150 | $6,265 | $6,065 | $6,190 | $6,290 | $6,770 | $7,450 |

### SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

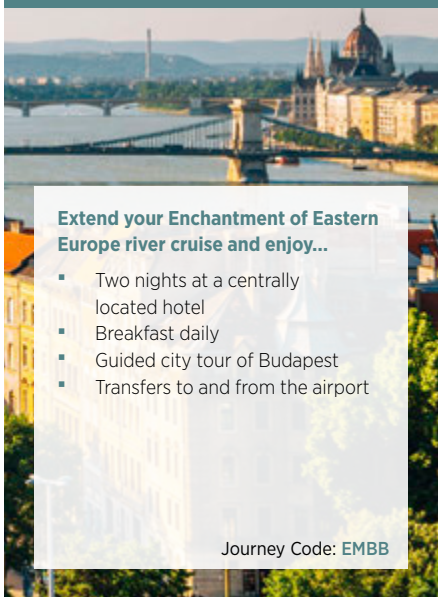
**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $540^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Bucharest to Budapest

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 11-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Budapest from $5,355 per person

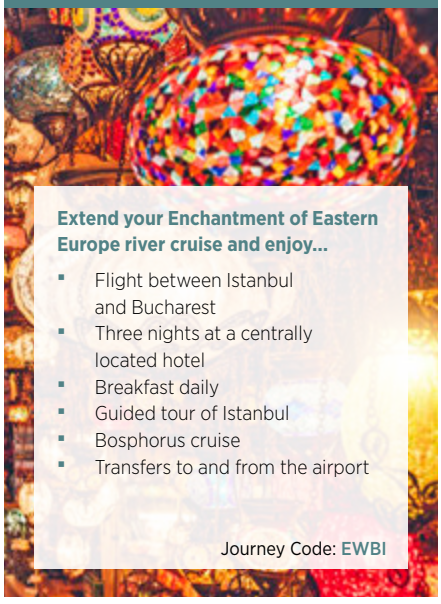


**Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Two nights at a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EMBB

## 12-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Istanbul from $5,555 per person

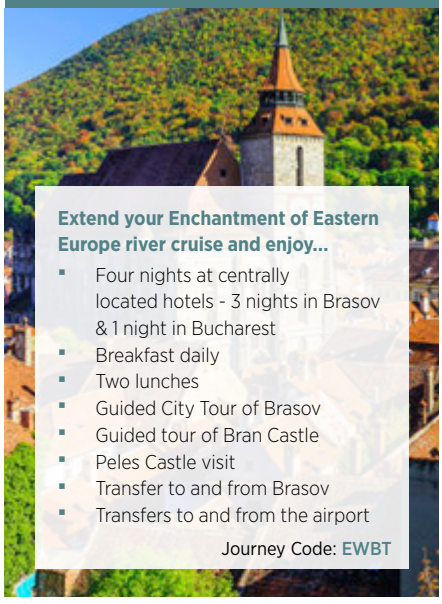


**Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Flight between Istanbul and Bucharest
- Three nights at a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWBI

## 13-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe with Transylvania from $5,965 per person



**Extend your Enchantment of Eastern Europe river cruise and enjoy...**

- Four nights at centrally located hotels - 3 nights in Brasov & 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Two lunches
- Guided City Tour of Brasov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle
- Peles Castle visit
- Transfer to and from Brasov
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWBT



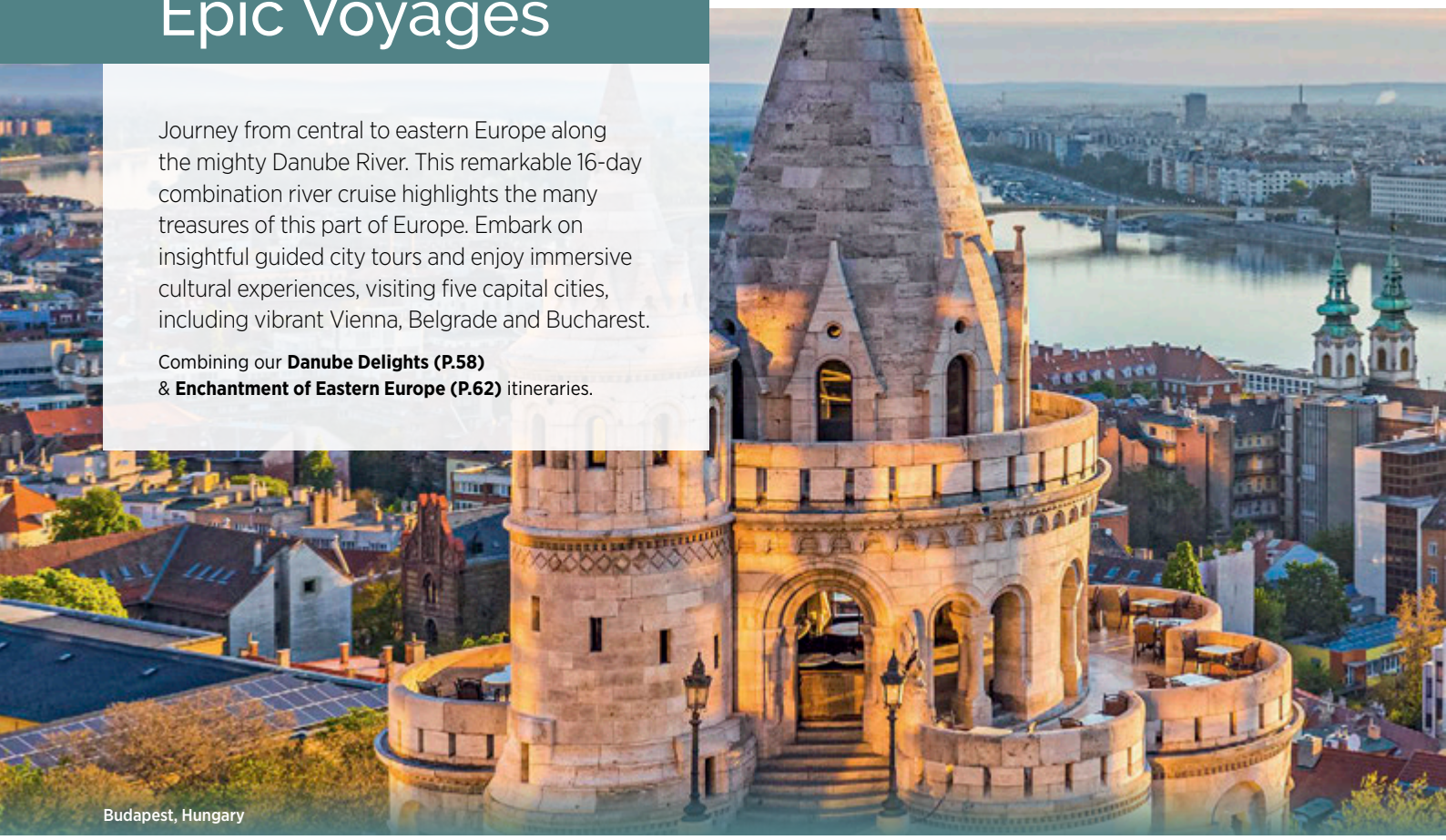
Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

Palace of Parliament, Bucharest

# Epic Voyages

Journey from central to eastern Europe along the mighty Danube River. This remarkable 16-day combination river cruise highlights the many treasures of this part of Europe. Embark on insightful guided city tours and enjoy immersive cultural experiences, visiting five capital cities, including vibrant Vienna, Belgrade and Bucharest.

Combining our **Danube Delights (P.58)** & **Enchantment of Eastern Europe (P.62)** itineraries.



Budapest, Hungary

## 16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube

### Regensburg to Bucharest

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Munich – Regensburg |
| **Day 2** | Regensburg |
| **Day 3** | Passau – Engelhartszell |
| **Day 4** | Krems – Dürnstein |
| **Day 5** | Vienna |
| **Day 6** | Bratislava |
| **Day 7** | Budapest |
| **Day 8** | Budapest |
| **Day 9** | Kalocsa |
| **Day 10** | Aljmas |
| **Day 11** | Belgrade |
| **Day 12** | Donji Milanovac |
| **Day 13** | Vidin |
| **Day 14** | Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo |
| **Day 15** | Giurgiu – Bucharest |
| **Day 16** | Depart Bucharest |

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- Home hosted coffee and cake with Slovakian family
- Meet the local students
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Serbian Folklore Band evening show

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Guided bike tour in Vienna
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle
- Hike to Buda Hill

### Included Excursions

- 13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 1 night city stay in Bucharest
- 41 meals: 15 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EMNB | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 16 | $9,620 | $10,120 | $12,350 | $11,950 | $12,200 | $12,400 | $13,360 | $14,720 |
| July 1* | $10,270 | $10,770 | $13,000 | $12,600 | $12,850 | $13,050 | $14,010 | $15,370 |
| September 3 | $10,395 | $10,895 | $13,125 | $12,725 | $12,975 | $13,175 | $14,135 | $15,495 |
| October 12* | $9,485 | $9,985 | $12,215 | $11,815 | $12,065 | $12,265 | $13,225 | $14,585 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Budapest to Amsterdam. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# Epic Voyages

Beginning in Amsterdam, cruise the Rhine, Main and Danube rivers on an epic 23-day journey on this fascinating and insightful river cruise, which combines two of our most popular itineraries. Weave a spectacular route through nine countries and explore six different European capital cities, including Vienna, Budapest and Amsterdam.

Combining our **Splendours of Europe (P.36)** & **Enchantment of Eastern Europe (P.62)** itineraries.

Amsterdam, Netherlands

## 23-Day Discover the Rhine & Danube

### Amsterdam to Bucharest

**Departing:**

April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam Cruising |
| **Day 3** | Cologne |
| **Day 4** | Rüdesheim |
| **Day 5** | Miltenberg – Wertheim |
| **Day 6** | Würzburg |
| **Day 7** | Bamberg |
| **Day 8** | Nuremberg |
| **Day 9** | Regensburg |
| **Day 10** | Passau |
| **Day 11** | Melk – Dürnstein |
| **Day 12** | Vienna |
| **Day 13** | Bratislava |
| **Day 14** | Budapest |
| **Day 15** | Budapest |
| **Day 16** | Kalocsa |
| **Day 17** | Aljmas |
| **Day 18** | Belgrade |
| **Day 19** | Donji Milanovac |
| **Day 20** | Vidin |
| **Day 21** | Rousse – Veliko Tarnovo – Arbanasi |
| **Day 22** | Giurgiu – Bucharest |
| **Day 23** | Depart Bucharest |



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- Puszta horse show
- Meet the local students
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Choir Concert in Arbanasi

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Guided hike to Bratislava castle
- Guided bike tour in Belgrade
- A guided bike tour along the Danube River

### Included Excursions

- 19 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 21 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 1 night city stay in Bucharest
- 62 meals: 22 breakfasts, 19 lunches and 21 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn EmeraldEXPLORER loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EBBI | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 21 | $13,745 | $14,495 | $17,835 | $17,240 | $17,615 | $17,915 | $19,355 | $21,395 |
| May 11* | $14,445 | $15,195 | $18,535 | $17,940 | $18,315 | $18,615 | $20,055 | $22,095 |
| June 11, 18* | $14,595 | $15,345 | $18,685 | $18,090 | $18,465 | $18,765 | $20,205 | $22,245 |
| September 16* | $14,595 | $15,345 | $18,685 | $18,090 | $18,465 | $18,765 | $20,205 | $22,245 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Bucharest to Amsterdam. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# Rhine & Main Rivers

Your journey through Germany and France includes a visit to Rüdesheim to see Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. While ancient Koblenz and Mannheim's beautifully diverse architecture will be sure to amaze, as will your following exploration of the picturesque spa town of Baden-Baden is in the North of the Black Forest. Take a coach to the Alsace capital Strasbourg and cross the border into France on a visit to Colmar, before heading home from Basel.

Trier, Germany

## 15-Day Discover the Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle

**Departing:**
June – August 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Frankfurt – Bernkastel |
| **Day 2** | Bernkastel |
| **Day 3** | Trier |
| **Day 4** | Cochem |
| **Day 5** | Koblenz |
| **Day 6** | Rüdesheim |
| **Day 7** | Wiesbaden |
| **Day 8** | Mainz |
| **Day 9** | Rüdesheim |
| **Day 10** | Koblenz |
| **Day 11** | Mannheim – Heidelberg |
| **Day 12** | Rastatt – Baden-Baden |
| **Day 13** | Kehl – Strasbourg |
| **Day 14** | Breisach – Colmar |
| **Day 15** | Depart Basel |

Mainz, Germany

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** Highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Wine tasting in Bernkastel
- Cochem Castle visit with entertainment
- Entrance to Casino in Baden-Baden
- Canal boat tour in Strasbourg

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour near Bernkastel
- Guided hike in Koblenz
- Guided hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg
- Guided hike to Altes Schloss
- Guided bike Tour to Colmar

### Included Excursions

- 11 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 40 meals: 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected & CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Wiesbaden, Germany

Eberbach Abbey

## Frankfurt to Basel
## Departing:
## June – August 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Frankfurt – Bernkastel

You will be met at the airport by your Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your award-winning Star-Ship in Bernkastel. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Bernkastel

Dating back to 3000 BC, Bernkastel is situated along the banks of the Moselle River and home to well-preserved buildings dating back to 1416. Enjoy a guided walking tour, where you will have the opportunity to stroll through the medieval marketplace with its gabled timber-framed houses, castle ruins and town gate. Or, take part in a guided bike tour of the Bernkastel area, surrounded by enchanting landscapes dotted with beautiful vineyards, this breathtaking excursion through the stunning German countryside promises to unveil some of the regions finest rural charms.

- A wine tasting in Bernkastel
- A walking tour of Bernkastel
- Bike tour near Bernkastel

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Trier

In southwest Germany, near the Luxembourg border, the city of Trier is a hidden treasure often called the "Rome of the North". During your guided tour, explore the ruins of the old city baths, once a hive of activity during ancient times, and the Porta Nigra, the best-preserved Roman city gate north of the Alps, as well as the market square and the cathedral. After your walking tour, you will be given the opportunity for some free time to explore this remarkable city before being transferred back to your Star-Ship for an afternoon of sailing along the picturesque Moselle river.

Included Excursion

**A guided tour of Trier**

Explore the ruins of the old city baths and the Porta Nigra during your guided tour.

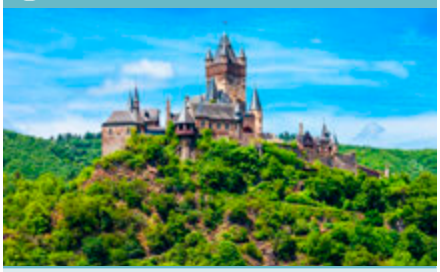
**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Cochem

Today, you will enjoy the enchanting town of Cochem during a guided walk through the numerous well-preserved sites of this quaint town, including the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, the Town Hall and its many other gems. In the evening, enjoy a visit to the Imperial Castle in Cochem which stands majestically over the Moselle River valley, are an invitation for every history and culture enthusiast to enjoy a beautiful afternoon in one the highest hill castles on the Moselle River. Soaring over Cochem, this medieval castle was heavily damaged while in the possession of the electoral princes of Trier. However, it was restored in the neo-gothic style associated with German castle romanticism in the 19th century.

- A guided tour of Cochem
- Guided bike tour in Cochem

Included Excursion



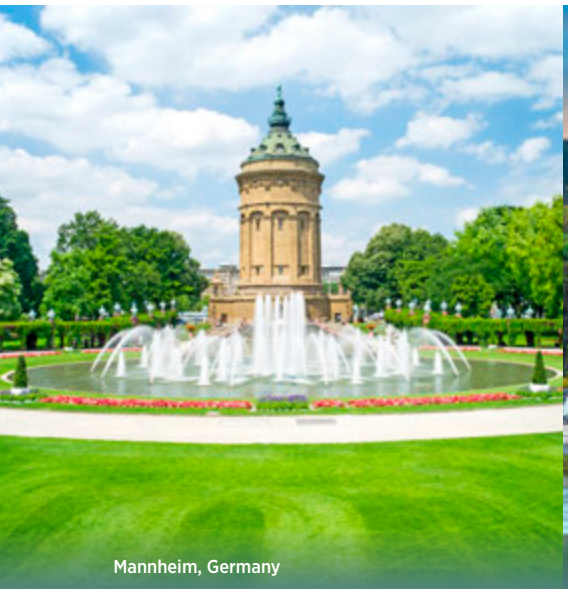
**Cochem Castle visit with entertainment**

Cochem Castle was heavily damaged, but has been restored to the neo-gothic style associated with the 19th Century.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE


Mannheim, Germany

Cochem, Germany

## Day 5 Koblenz

Wonderfully maintained inside and out, Marksburg Castle boasts a selection of typical interiors including the castle kitchen, knight's hall, armoury, and even an inviting wine cellar. The attractive light-stoned walls of the castle are protected by an outer fortress. With a single tower peering over the turrets and castle walls, Marksburg Castle takes on the appearance of a fairy-tale monument, not unlike something found in a story from Brothers Grimm. Marksburg Castle is the only castle on the Rhine that has never been destroyed.

Included Excursion

**A visit to Marksburg Castle**

Lived in for over 700 years, Marksburg Castle represents an ever-changing complex that has grown into its current shape.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Rüdesheim

Start your day with a visit to the Eberbach Abbey, offering you the opportunity to experience a journey with all of your senses. You'll be amazed by the beauty of one of the best-preserved medieval monasteries which lie in the Rheingau Region. Founded in 1136 by St. Bernard of Clairvaux (Burgundy) the monastery was one of the most active in Germany, and also boasted the largest vineyards in medieval Germany. As a major filming location of 1986 film 'In the Name of the Rose', adapted from Umberto Eco's thrilling novel with same name, Eberbach deserves a visit.

Today the abbey continues to make exquisite wines and offers guided tours, enabling everyone to enjoy its history and architectural splendour. It also serves as a set for film and TV: the Season 5 trailers of Game of Thrones were filmed here. Alternatively, enjoy a hike up the Niederwalddenkmal – a monument located in the Niederwald, near Rüdesheim am Rhein in Hesse, Germany. It overlooks the valley of the Rhine and was built in the 1870/80s to commemorate the Unification of Germany.

- A visit to Eberbach Abbey
- A guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
- Wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Wiesbaden

Famous for its mineral springs dating since Roman times, Wiesbaden resembles a 19th century resort. This morning our guided tour will pass by the Russian Chapel (Russian Orthodox) and you can enjoy the magnificent view over the city and Rhine valley. We will see some fine examples of Wilhemine Architecture (UNESCO Heritage) on the way to the Kochbrunnen where you can take a sip of hot water. The walking tour will take us to the Old Town, the Castle and the Kurhaus where we will board the coaches for the ride back to Wiesbaden.

Included Excursion

**Walking tour of Wiesbaden**

Your walking tor will take you through the Old Town, where you will see the Castle and the Kurhaus.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Mainz

Today is a full day at leisure in Mainz. Your Cruise Director will be on hand to assist on you how best to spend your day.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

Heidelberg, Germany

Rüdesheim, Germany

## Day 9 Rüdesheim

Rüdesheim is a charming town that perfectly encapsulates the spirit of Germany; where stalls adorned with cuckoo clocks captivate and live oompah bands playing in beer gardens during the summer months entertain. Today, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. When you arrive, peruse exhibits full of rare music boxes inside of a 15th-century knight's tower with vaulted ceilings and painted frescoes.

A visit to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Koblenz

The ancient city of Koblenz is the gateway to the Rhine Gorge. Once a Roman stronghold, the area is now full of postcard-worthy parks and flowers. These are yours to discover today during a guided tour of the city, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine. This confluence is best viewed during a cable car ride across the water to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, part of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Valley. Later, sail through the Rhine Gorge and soak in breath-taking vistas along the way. This fascinating area has a storyline that has crossed the centuries, moving from people fighting and leaving ruins behind to the Romantics of the 19th century immortalising its beauty.

A walking tour of Koblenz and a visit to the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress

Bike tour in Koblenz

Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Mannheim – Heidelberg

German Romanticism often depicts idealistic cityscapes and fairytale-like scenes, full of Baroque buildings and charming narrow streets. It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost their imaginations to the beauty of Heidelberg. Your guided tour of the historic university town will start in the grounds of Heidelberg Castle, once a royal residence. Visit some of the town's main highlights, including the oldest university in Germany, before enjoying a wine tasting session.

Alternatively, hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg for awe-inspiring panoramas.

A guided tour of Heidelberg with wine tasting

EmeraldACTIVE

**A hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg**

Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg and enjoy superb views over the Neckar River.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Rastatt – Baden-Baden

This morning, a coach will take you from where the ship is docked in Rastatt to whimsical Baden-Baden, a spa town that has been frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries.

If you are feeling active, then you may choose to embark on a guided hike to Altes Schloss, the Old Castle, a fascinating ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases. Enjoy panoramic views of the Black Forest and the Rhine Valley as you trace the footsteps of former residents. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walking tour of Baden-Baden, soaking in the nostalgic elegant boutiques and timeless gardens before entering The Baden-Baden Casino, a favourite of silent film star Marlene Dietrich.

Entrance to The Baden-Baden Casino

A guided walking tour of Baden-Baden

A guided hike to Altes Schloss

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

Colmar, France

Rastatt, Germany

## Day 13 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, dock in Kehl and be transferred by coach to the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region, Strasbourg. The best way to discover Strasbourg's charm is from its quaint waterways, which is why today's Emerald**PLUS** activity will involve embarking on a traditional canal tour. Relax as you pass through petite France, full of storybook canals, half-timbered houses and narrow lanes. Witness the Covered Bridges and the Vauban Dam before reaching the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt imperial quarter, a place where many of Strasbourg's administrative buildings are based. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at leisure.

- A canal boat tour in Strasbourg
- Alsace Wine Route with vineyard hike and tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Breisach – Colmar

Commence your magical morning with a tour to Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, where half-timbered façades are adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour from Breisach to Colmar.

- A guided bike tour to Colmar
- A guided tour of Colmar
- Freiburg tour with Black Forest products tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Depart Basel

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the picturesque Rhine Gorge with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

### 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 15-Day Discover the Vineyards of the Rhine & Moselle Journey Code: EWRM Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **E** Emerald Stateroom | **D** Emerald Stateroom | **ES** Emerald Single Stateroom | **C** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **B** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **A** Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | **S** Grand Balcony Suite | **SA** Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| June 19* | $10,210 | $10,710 | $12,940 | $12,540 | $12,790 | $12,990 | $13,950 | $15,310 |
| July 3 | $10,210 | $10,710 | $12,940 | $12,540 | $12,790 | $12,990 | $13,950 | $15,310 |
| August 14* | $10,210 | $10,710 | $12,940 | $12,540 | $12,790 | $12,990 | $13,950 | $15,310 |
| August 28 | $10,210 | $10,710 | $12,940 | $12,540 | $12,790 | $12,990 | $13,950 | $15,310 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $2,000 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $1,150^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Basel to Frankfurt.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Rhine & Main Rivers

Begin in Amsterdam, before exploring one of Germany's oldest cities, Cologne, with its spectacular Gothic cathedral. In Koblenz, at the gateway of the Rhine Gorge, you'll learn about the legends of this majestic waterway. Discover Heidelberg's impressive castle, marvel at Strasbourg's half-timbered buildings and immerse yourself in the traditions and lively market in Freiburg, the capital of the Black Forest. Concluding with a two-night hotel stay in Lucerne and a final night in Zurich.

Heidelberg, Germany

## 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich

**Departing:**
May – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 3** | Cologne |
| **Day 4** | Koblenz |
| **Day 5** | Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg |
| **Day 6** | Kehl – Strasbourg |
| **Day 7** | Breisach – Freiburg |
| **Day 8** | Basel – Lucerne |
| **Day 9** | Lucerne |
| **Day 10** | Lucerne – Zurich |
| **Day 11** | Depart Zurich |

Enjoy an EmeraldPLUS guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Visit to a local farm with a cooking demonstration
- Guided tour of Freiburg with a market tasting

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg
- Guided bike tour in Breisach

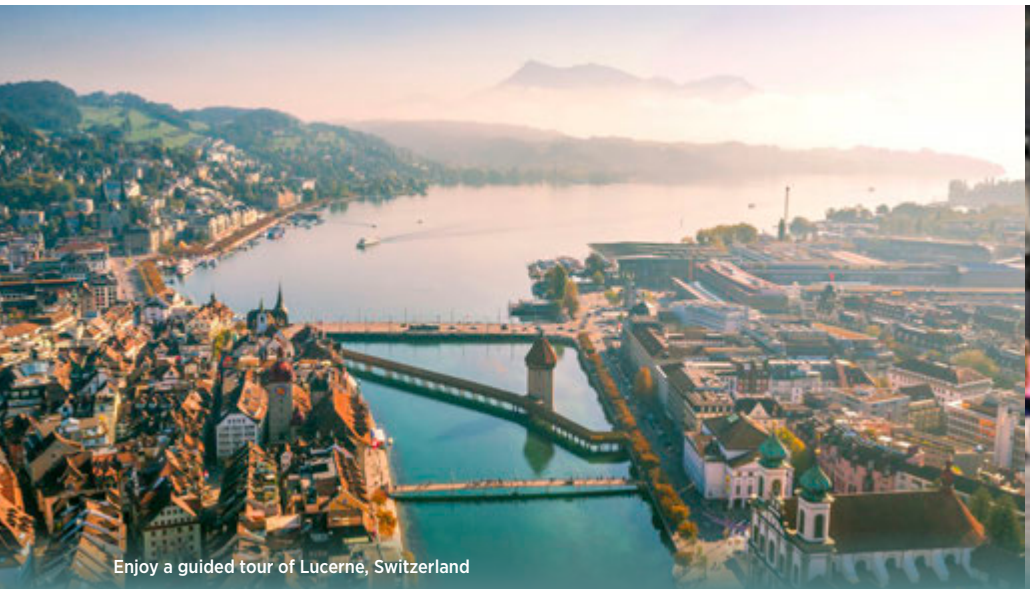
### Included Excursions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Emerald**ACTIVE** guided bike tour in Breisach

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 2 nights in Lucerne and 1 night in Zurich
- 23 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board


Enjoy a guided tour of Lucerne, Switzerland

Discover the old town of Cologne, Germany

## Amsterdam to Zurich Departing: May – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, a fascinating city full of historic canals that has been reinvented over the years, with classical buildings being used as cafés, music venues and galleries that showcase Dutch classics alongside contemporary art. You will be met and transferred from the airport to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, you will have the opportunity to embark on an iconic glass top canal boat tour down Amsterdam's UNESCO World Heritage-listed system of waterways. Enjoy a commentary on the history of the city and learn about how the surrounding lavish merchant's residences were occupied during the Dutch Golden Age, each with its own charming gabled façade and half-timbered appearance.

If you are feeling more active, then you may choose to cycle to Waterland, a scenic area known for its historical villages. Pass charming fields, the occasional windmill and a plethora of traditional houses along the way.

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Canal cruise

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany. Set out on an exploration of the past today, as a guided walking tour takes you through the ancient heart of the city, passing by iconic landmarks such as Cologne Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. After your tour, you will be taken to a one-of-a-kind farm estate offering sustainable products for the locals. As part of your EmeraldPLUS programme, enjoy a fantastic cooking demo and have a glimpse behind the scenes.

- Visit to a local farm estate with a cooking demo
- Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town
- Visit to Eau de Cologne Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Koblenz

Today, you will have the opportunity to explore the picturesque town of Koblenz, with a rich history dating back more than two millennia. Your included walking tour will touch on its many highlights, including the Church of Our Lady and the German Corner.

Later, visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, overlooking Koblenz and the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle on a rocky outcrop.

- Orientation walk of Koblenz & visit to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress
- Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg

Heidelberg, the UNESCO City of Literature has inspired artists and writers from around the world for decades.

Enjoy a guided tour of the town, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, a building that has been partially rebuilt over the centuries.

Enjoy a panoramic view of the Neckar River, where you can see Heidelberg and, on a clear day, even the town of Mannheim.

- Active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg
- Guided tour of Heidelberg
- Evening Concert at Bruchsal Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

Once docked in Kehl, you will be transferred by coach across the river to Strasbourg, the capital city of the Alsace Region. Your guided walking tour will include the Grand Île, Strasbourg's UNESCO World Heritage-listed historical city centre known for its medieval timber framed buildings.

Witness sights of the Maison Kammerzell, one of the most famous buildings in Strasbourg and Petite France, the postcard-worthy historic district with a charming canal system and half-timbered houses.

This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at leisure, perhaps stopping for a bite inside of Maison Kammerzell to see its lavish frescoes.

- Guided tour of Strasbourg
- Excursion to Riquewihr

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Breisach

Today, as part of your incredible EmeraldPLUS programme, you will visit the city of Freiburg, considered the 'capital of the Black Forest'. Its lovely sights will leave you amazed. Alternatively, those feeling more active can join a guided bike tour in Breisach.

- Guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting
- Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals**: Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

## Day 8 Basel – Lucerne

Welcome to Switzerland and town of Basel. After breakfast, you will be transferred by coach to Lucerne, for a two-night stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Lucerne

Lucerne is known for its spectacular setting with a backdrop of snow-topped mountain ranges. Your morning will start with a guided tour of the city, touching on its well-preserved medieval Altstadt, delightful waterfront promenades and colourful buildings.

Guided tour of Lucerne

Train & cable car ride to Mt. Rigi & Weggis

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 10 Lucerne – Zurich

This morning, transfer by coach from Lucerne to the cosmopolitan city of Zürich, known for its towering church steeples, winding cobbled lanes and contemporary centre.

When you arrive, enjoy a guided tour of Zurich, followed by free time to explore its delightful lakeside setting, perhaps discovering its famous old town.

Guided tour of Zurich

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 11 Depart Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, passing a backdrop of mountains and forests on your way.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich Journey Code: EWZL Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 7, 8, 17 | $5,515 | $5,765 | $6,880 | $6,680 | $6,805 | $6,905 | $7,385 | $8,065 |
| April 11*, 12*, 21*, 26* | $5,850 | $6,100 | $7,215 | $7,015 | $7,140 | $7,240 | $7,720 | $8,400 |
| May 5*, 10*, 24* | $6,420 | $6,670 | $7,785 | $7,585 | $7,710 | $7,810 | $8,290 | $8,970 |
| June 18 | $6,415 | $6,665 | $7,780 | $7,580 | $7,705 | $7,805 | $8,285 | $8,965 |
| June 22* | $6,420 | $6,670 | $7,785 | $7,585 | $7,710 | $7,810 | $8,290 | $8,970 |
| July 14*, 28* | $6,420 | $6,670 | $7,785 | $7,585 | $7,710 | $7,810 | $8,290 | $8,970 |
| August 12 | $6,415 | $6,665 | $7,780 | $7,580 | $7,705 | $7,805 | $8,285 | $8,965 |
| September 8*, 13*, 22* | $6,420 | $6,670 | $7,785 | $7,585 | $7,710 | $7,810 | $8,290 | $8,970 |
| September 9, 18 | $6,415 | $6,665 | $7,780 | $7,580 | $7,705 | $7,805 | $8,285 | $8,965 |
| October 6*, 12*, 26* | $5,850 | $6,100 | $7,215 | $7,015 | $7,140 | $7,240 | $7,720 | $8,400 |
| October 8, 22 | $5,515 | $5,765 | $6,880 | $6,680 | $6,805 | $6,905 | $7,385 | $8,065 |

### SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** — SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $505^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Zurich to Amsterdam.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 13-Day Amsterdam & Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne from $6,440 per person

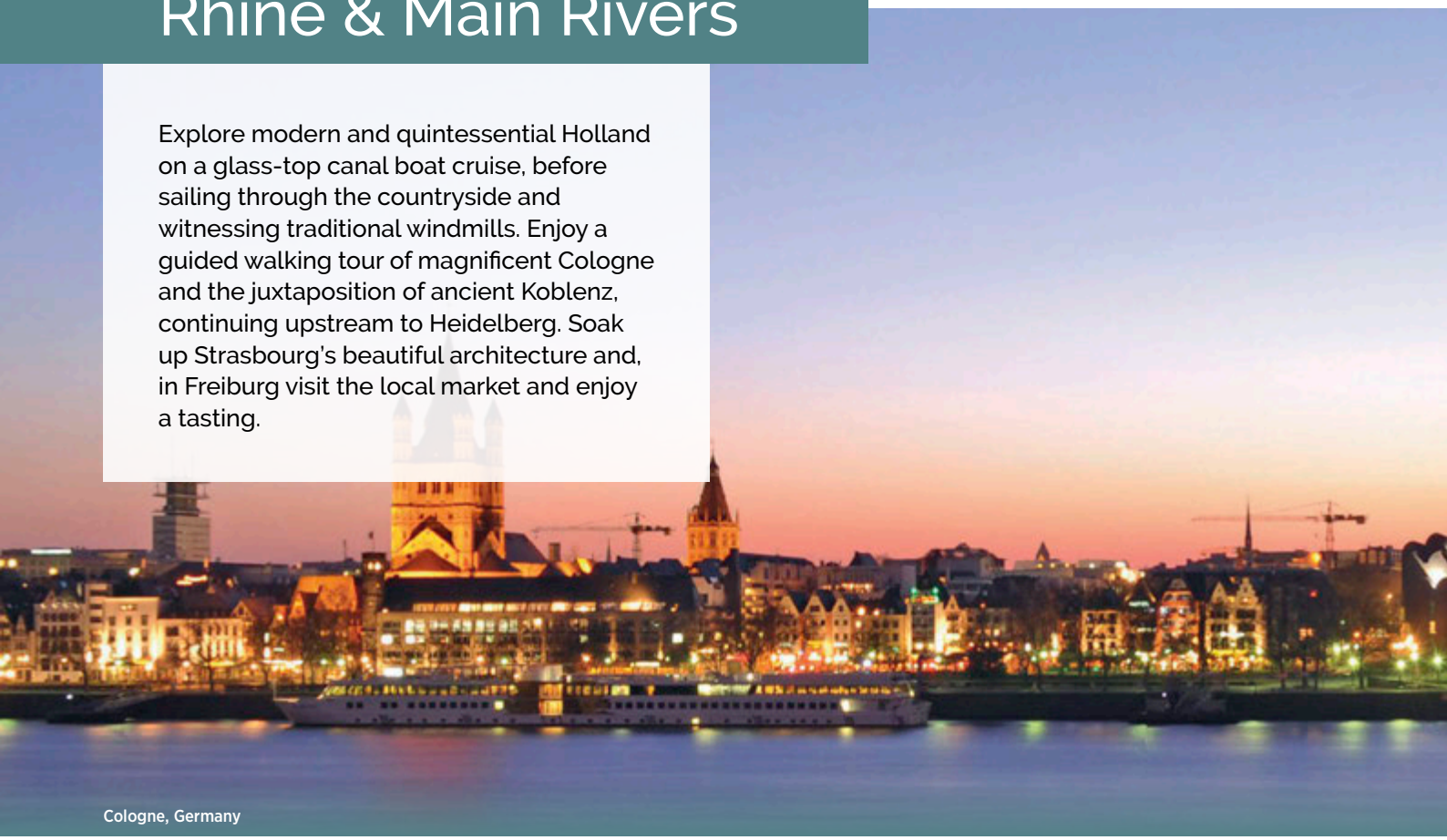
Extend your river cruise with a stay in a centrally located hotel within the vibrant city of Amsterdam. Enjoy breakfast daily and an insightful city tour, ensuring you discover the highlights of this remarkable city.

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast included
- Transfers to & from the airport
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam

Journey Code: EACZ

# Rhine & Main Rivers

Explore modern and quintessential Holland on a glass-top canal boat cruise, before sailing through the countryside and witnessing traditional windmills. Enjoy a guided walking tour of magnificent Cologne and the juxtaposition of ancient Koblenz, continuing upstream to Heidelberg. Soak up Strasbourg's beautiful architecture and, in Freiburg visit the local market and enjoy a tasting.



Cologne, Germany

## 8-Day
## Jewels of the Rhine

**Departing:**
May – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 3** | Cologne |
| **Day 4** | Koblenz |
| **Day 5** | Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg |
| **Day 6** | Kehl – Strasbourg |
| **Day 7** | Breisach – Freiburg |
| **Day 8** | Depart Basel – Zurich |

Rüdesheim, Germany

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Visit to a local farm with a cooking demonstration
- Guided tour of Freiburg with a market tasting

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg
- Guided bike tour in Breisach

### Included Excursions

- 4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

A hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Koblenz, Germany

Heidelberg, Germany

## Amsterdam to Basel
## Departing:
## May – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Amsterdam

Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you will be met at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting for your arrival.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

Every narrow street and gabled façade in Amsterdam tells tales of the Dutch Golden Age, a prosperous time when Dutch art was among the most acclaimed in the world.

Today, you can choose to relax during a glass top canal boat tour through Amsterdam's elaborate UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system, sailing through the medieval centre of the city and past Roman patrician houses.

Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing quintessential villages, traditional windmills and flower fields.

Enjoy sailing through the countryside and on towards the Rhine River this afternoon, perhaps enjoying a drink on the Sun Deck and watching the passing scenery before joining your captain for a gala dinner.

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Canal cruise

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Cologne is one of the oldest cities in Germany. Set out on an exploration of the past today, as a guided walking tour takes you through the ancient heart of the city, passing by iconic landmarks such as Cologne Cathedral, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. After your tour, you will be taken to a one-of-a-kind farm estate offering sustainable products for the locals. As part of your EmeraldPLUS programme, enjoy a fantastic cooking demo and have a glimpse behind the scenes.

- Guided tour of Cologne's Old Town
- Visit to local farm estate with Reibekuchen cooking demo
- Visit to Eau de Cologne Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in fairytale-like surrounds today as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of the town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, one of the largest preserved fortresses in Europe.

Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge this afternoon, where romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear as though they have been suspended in time.

Included Excursion

**Orientation walk of Koblenz & a visit to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress**

Explore this ancient German city, including the Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, which boasts exquisite views of the city and the river.

- Moselle Valley & Cochem Castle visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg

This morning, your Star-Ship will arrive in Ludwigshafen and you will discover Heidelberg. The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner.

A guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where carefully curated gardens are still peppered with serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds.

- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg
- Guided tour of Heidelberg
- Evening Concert at Bruchsal Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, dock in Kehl and be transferred by coach to the picturesque town of Strasbourg, where a medieval past is yours to discover among cobbled squares surrounded by half-timbered houses.

Your included walking tour of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed old town will touch on many of Strasbourg's highlights, including the astrological signs that adorn the façade of the Maison Kammerzell and the idyllic historic scenery around Petite France. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at leisure.

- Guided tour of Strasbourg
- Excursion to Riquewihr

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Breisach – Freiburg

Today, as part of your incredible EmeraldPLUS programme, you will visit the city of Freiburg, considered the 'capital of the Black Forest'. Its lovely sights will leave you amazed. Alternatively, if you're feeling more active, you can join a guided bike tour in Breisach.



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

EmeraldPLUS

**Guided tour of Freiburg with market tasting**

Embark on a guided city tour of Freiburg, known for its medieval minster and Renaissance university. Explore a lively city centre market, stopping to sample true Black Forest delicacies.

Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals**: Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Depart Basel - Zurich

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of traditional cuckoo clocks and the Black Forest with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

Extend your holiday:
**YACHT CRUISING**

Why not combine your River Cruise with a Yacht Cruise? This river cruise combines with an 8 day Greek Islands and Turkish Coastlines yacht cruise. Depart 20th May 2023 for a 15 Day epic river & yacht cruise. Enquire for details.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine Journey Code: EWAB Departure Date | Riviera Deck E Emerald Stateroom | Riviera Deck D Emerald Stateroom | Riviera Deck ES Emerald Single Stateroom | Vista Deck C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Vista Deck B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck S Grand Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 7, 8, 14*, 17, 24*, 29 | $4,395 | $4,645 | $5,760 | $5,560 | $5,685 | $5,785 | $6,265 | $6,945 |
| May 1, 6, 8*, 13*, 20, 27* | $4,965 | $5,215 | $6,330 | $6,130 | $6,255 | $6,355 | $6,835 | $7,515 |
| June 12, 18, 25* | $4,965 | $5,215 | $6,330 | $6,130 | $6,255 | $6,355 | $6,835 | $7,515 |
| July 2, 9*, 17*, 24, 31* | $4,965 | $5,215 | $6,330 | $6,130 | $6,255 | $6,355 | $6,835 | $7,515 |
| August 7, 12, 19* | $4,965 | $5,215 | $6,330 | $6,130 | $6,255 | $6,355 | $6,835 | $7,515 |
| September 11*, 16*, 18, 25* | $4,965 | $5,215 | $6,330 | $6,130 | $6,255 | $6,355 | $6,835 | $7,515 |
| October 2, 8, 9*, 15*, 22, 29* | $4,395 | $4,645 | $5,760 | $5,560 | $5,685 | $5,785 | $6,265 | $6,945 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $505^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Basel to Amsterdam.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Copenhagen from $6,025 per person

**Extend your Jewels of the Rhine river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast included
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Flight between Amsterdam & Copenhagen
- EmeraldPLUS visit to the Christiansborg Palace
- Guided city tour of Copenhagen with a visit to the Amalienbourg Palace

Journey Code: EDCB

## 10-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Amsterdam from $5,295 per person

**Extend your Jewels of the Rhine river cruise and enjoy...**

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam

Journey Code: ECAB

# Rhine & Moselle Rivers

Beginning in Mainz, you'll sail to Wiesbaden, a spa town known for its mineral springs. Sail onwards to Rüdesheim in the Rheingau region and visit picturesque settings fit for TV and film sets. Marksburg Castle brings fairytale-like Braubach to life, while the slopes of the Moselle Valley are yours to explore by bike in Cochem. Uncover Trier's beautifully preserved Roman remains on a guided walk and, in Bernkastel, you'll taste the town's finest wines within a truly majestic surrounding.

Moselle River, Germany

## 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle

**Departing:**
June – August 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Frankfurt - Mainz |
| **Day 2** | Wiesbaden |
| **Day 3** | Rüdesheim |
| **Day 4** | Koblenz |
| **Day 5** | Cochem |
| **Day 6** | Trier |
| **Day 7** | Bernkastel |
| **Day 8** | Depart Bernkastel – Frankfurt |

St. Peter's Dome, Trier, Germany

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Cochem Castle visit with entertainment
- Wine Experience in Bernkastel

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
- Guided Hike to Marksburg Castle
- Guided bike tour along the Moselle near Cochem
- Guided bike tour near Bernkastel

### Included Excursions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

Enjoy a guided bike tour to Cochem

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Marksburg Castle, Germany

Koblenz, Germany

# Mainz to Bernkastel Departing: June – August 2023

## Day 1 Arrive Frankfurt - Mainz

Welcome to Frankfurt, where you will be met at the airport and transferred to your award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Wiesbaden

Famous for its mineral springs dating back to Roman times, your morning guided tour of Wiesbaden will pass by the Russian Chapel. Visit the old town, the castle and enjoy the magnificent view over the city and the Rhine Valley. Witness some fine examples of UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wilhelmine architecture on the way to the Kochbrunnen hot spring, where you can take a sip of hot water.

- Walking tour of Wiesbaden
- Guided tour of Frankfurt with tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Rüdesheim

Start your day with a visit to Eberbach Abbey. You'll be amazed by the beauty of one of the best-preserved medieval monasteries in the Rheingau Region. Founded in 1136 by St. Bernard of Clairvaux (Burgundy), the monastery was one of the most active in Germany, and also boasted the largest vineyards in medieval Germany. Today, the abbey continues to make exquisite wines and offers guided tours, enabling everyone to enjoy its history and architectural splendour. It is even the setting for the season five trailer of the popular television series Game of Thrones.

Alternatively, enjoy a hike up the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument located near Rüdesheim in the Hessen region. It overlooks the Rhine Valley and was built in the late 1800s to commemorate the Unification of Germany.

- Guided hike to Niederwalddenkmal
- Visit to Eberbach Abbey

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Wonderfully maintained inside and out, Marksburg Castle boasts a selection of typical interiors including the castle kitchen, the knight's hall, the armoury and an inviting wine cellar. The attractive light-stoned walls of the castle are protected by an outer fortress and, with a single tower peering over the turrets and castle walls, it looks not unlike something you would find in a Brothers Grimm tale.

Enjoy a visit to the Imperial castle in Cochem which stands majestically over the Moselle River Valley. A wonderful invitation for every history and culture enthusiast to enjoy a beautiful afternoon in one the highest castles on the Moselle River.

- Cochem Castle visit with entertainment
- Guided hike to Marksburg Castle
- Visit to Marksburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Cochem

Today, you will enjoy the enchanting town of Cochem during a guided tour of its well-preserved sites. You'll see the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, as well as the town hall and its many other gems.

Included Excursion

**Guided tour of Cochem**

Enjoy this enchanting town on a guided walk, including the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, the town hall and its many other gems.

- Guided bike tour in Cochem

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Trier

In southwest Germany, near the Luxembourg border, the city of Trier is a hidden treasure often called the "Rome of the North". During your guided tour, explore the ruins of the old city baths, a hive of activity during ancient times, and the Porta Nigra, the best-preserved Roman city gate north of the Alps.

- Guided tour of Trier
- Guided tour of Luxembourg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Bernkastel

Dating back to 3000 BC, Bernkastel is situated along the banks of the Moselle River and home to well-preserved buildings dating back to 1416. Enjoy a guided walking tour, where you will have the opportunity to stroll through the medieval marketplace with its gabled timber-framed houses, castle ruins and town gate. Or, take part in a guided bike tour of the area.



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

Bernkastel, Germany

EmeraldACTIVE

**Bike tour near Bernkastel**
Enjoy a guided bike tour along the Moselle near Bernkastel, recognised for its half-timbered houses, historic buildings and medieval marketplace.

Wine experience in Bernkastel

Walking tour of Bernkastel

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Depart Bernkastel - Frankfurt

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle Journey Code: EWGM Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| June 26 | $5,185 | $5,435 | $6,550 | $6,350 | $6,475 | $6,575 | $7,055 | $7,735 |
| July 3* | $5,185 | $5,435 | $6,550 | $6,350 | $6,475 | $6,575 | $7,055 | $7,735 |
| August 21, 28* | $5,185 | $5,435 | $6,550 | $6,350 | $6,475 | $6,575 | $7,055 | $7,735 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

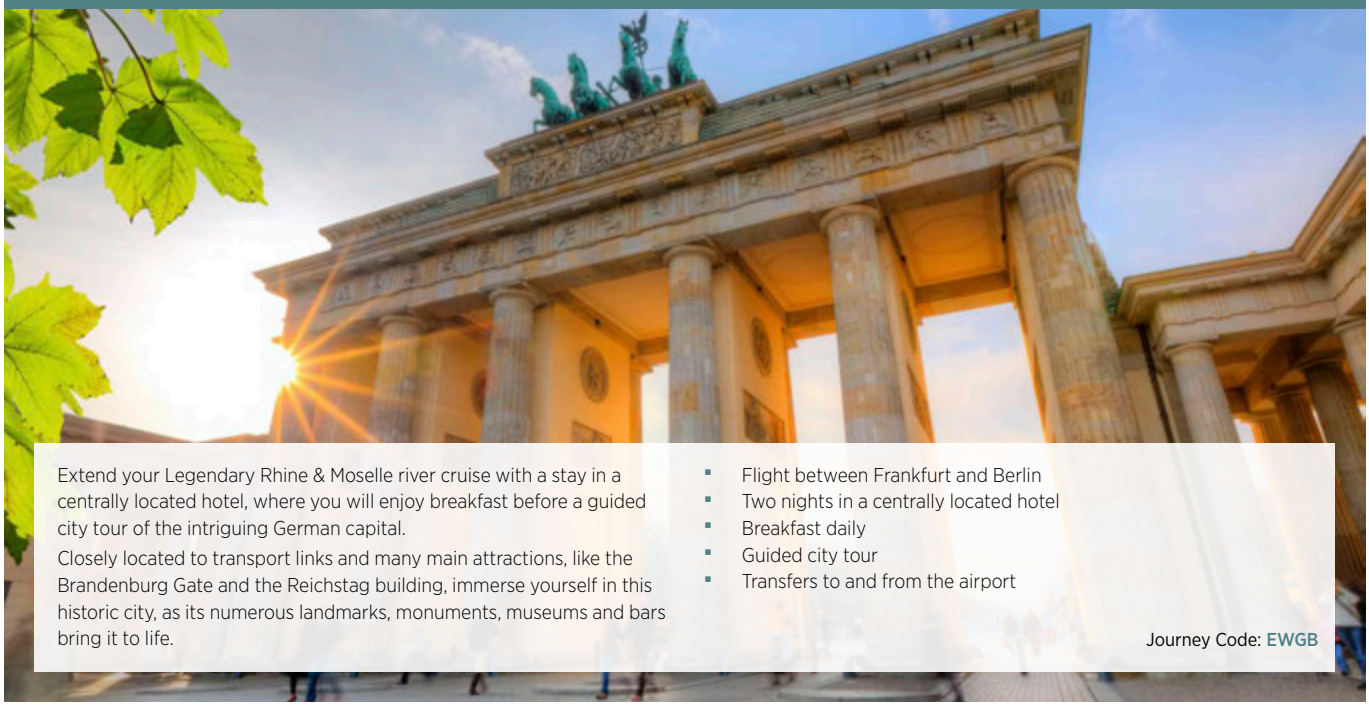
**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $585^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Bernkastel to Mainz.
**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 10-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle with Berlin from $5,745 per person



Extend your Legendary Rhine & Moselle river cruise with a stay in a centrally located hotel, where you will enjoy breakfast before a guided city tour of the intriguing German capital.

Closely located to transport links and many main attractions, like the Brandenburg Gate and the Reichstag building, immerse yourself in this historic city, as its numerous landmarks, monuments, museums and bars bring it to life.

- Flight between Frankfurt and Berlin
- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWGB

# Rhine River

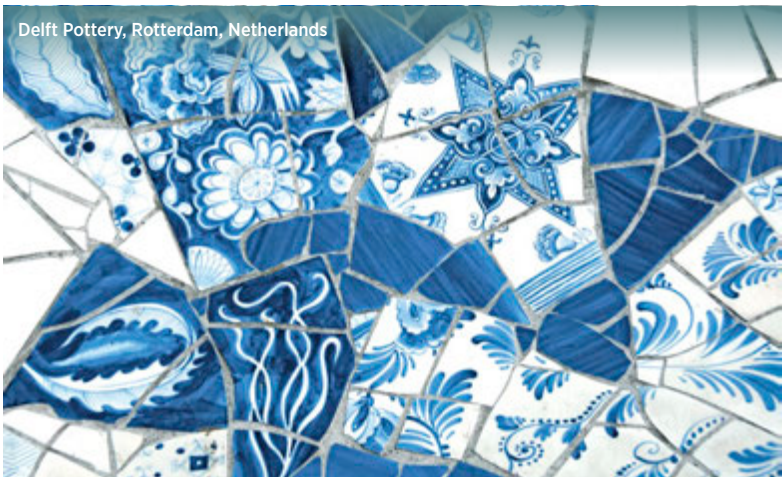
A fascinating trip through time, this wonderful itinerary acknowledges the history of working Dutch communities, dating as far back as the 13th century, before a guided tour to the Hague and a visit to Mauritshuis. Discover what attracts art-lovers to Antwerp's intriguing medieval heart, before technicolour Amsterdam and Keukenhof Gardens create a lasting impression on the senses.

Amsterdam, Netherlands

## 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom

**Departing:**
March & April 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam – Zaanse Schans |
| **Day 3** | Rotterdam |
| **Day 4** | Vlaardingen – The Hague |
| **Day 5** | Antwerp |
| **Day 6** | Arnhem |
| **Day 7** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 8** | Depart Amsterdam |



Delft Pottery, Rotterdam, Netherlands

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Clog painting on board
- Architectural tour of Rotterdam

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Guided bike tour
- Guided bike tour of Arnhem

### Included Excursions

- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

A guided bike tour of Arnhem

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Antwerp City Hall, Belgium

Zaanse Schans, Netherlands

## Amsterdam to Amsterdam Departing: March & April 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Amsterdam

Welcome to Amsterdam, where you will be met and transferred from the airport to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam – Zaanse Schans

This morning, you will have the opportunity to visit one of Holland's main attractions as you venture to Zaanse Schans. Historic windmills, distinctive wooden houses and artisan workshops make up this quintessentially Dutch town, where the smell of freshly baked goods and the sight of spinning windmills offers a truly memorable experience. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing picturesque scenery and iconic fields of tulips.

Relax on board your Star-Ship this afternoon, as we welcome a local clog painter on board for a demonstration. You'll even have the opportunity to try your hand at this unique craft, as part of our EmeraldPLUS programme.

- Clog painting on board
- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Tour to Zaanse Schans windmills
- Visit to the flower auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Rotterdam

Rotterdam is a unique example of a Dutch city, where a patchwork of different architectural styles make up the skyline following reconstruction after the air raids of WWII. Today you will have the opportunity to explore this contemporary city, which currently boasts the tallest office and residential buildings in the Netherlands. The reputation as the city of high rises has historical roots, which began with the construction of the 45-metre-high office building, the Witte Huis. Which, for quite some time, was the tallest office building of Europe.

- Architectural tour of Rotterdam
- Visit to Delft pottery factory

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vlaardingen - The Hague

Today, you will arrive in the Hague, on the North Sea coast of the western Netherlands. The city has a beach and boasts many monuments, chic hotels and a political heart. It is also home to the International Court of Justice, sometimes known as the World Court, and has great influence on historical events worldwide. Your guided tour will include a visit to the beautiful Mauritshuis museum, home to the best of Dutch painting from the age of Rembrandt and Vermeer.

Alternatively, those feeling more active can enjoy a guided bike tour.

**Included Excursion**

**Guided tour to the Hague & a visit to Mauritshuis**

During your walking tour of the Hague, we'll pass by the Gothic-style Binnenhof (or Inner Court), the UN's International Court of Justice and the Madurodam miniature city, before a guided visit to the Mauritshuis. This monumental yet elegant residence is The Hague's most important museum, housing the works of Rembrandt, as well as Johannes Vermeer's famous 'Girl with a Pearl Earring'.

- Guided bike tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Antwerp

This morning you'll arrive in Antwerp, Belgium's biggest port positioned on the River Scheldt with a large harbour linking to the sea. Home to the famous Baroque artist Pieter Paul Rubens, it attracts art-lovers and diamond dealers from all over the world.

Enjoy a guided tour of the city centre, with its café-filled cobbled lanes, admiring the Renaissance city hall and Hat Steen, a medieval fortress that was built during the early Middle Ages and is one of the oldest buildings in the country. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore Antwerp at your leisure.

- Walking tour of Antwerp
- Rubens Museum and cathedral visit

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Arnhem, Netherlands

Amsterdam, Netherlands

## Day 6 Arnhem

Relax in the comfortable surrounds of your Star-Ship this morning as you sail down Dutch waterways, passing wonderful windmills and quaint traditional villages. Today, you will visit the Paleis Het Loo, which once served as the Dutch royal family's summer residence. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour of Arnhem, famous for its postcard-worthy streets, scenic parks and fine museums.

Included Excursion

**Visit to Paleis Het Loo**

Comparable in beauty to that of Vienna's Schönbrunn Palace, this former royal palace was converted into a magnificent museum in 1984. Explore its stunning interior and gardens as part of a breathtaking guided tour.

Guided bike tour of Arnhem

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Amsterdam

Experience traditional Holland today during a visit to the beloved Keukenhof Gardens. Nestled in the middle of the region's tulip farms, where row-upon-row of technicolour flowers stretch as far as the eye can see, the gardens boast incredible displays of millions of bulb varieties, all perfectly assembled by an expert landscape architect.

Visit to Keukenhof Gardens

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Depart Amsterdam

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of wooden windmills and blossoming flowers with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 8-Day Holland & Belgium In Bloom Journey Code: EWTU Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| March 31 | $4,720 | $4,970 | $6,085 | $5,885 | $6,010 | $6,110 | $6,590 | $7,270 |
| April 3, 10 | $4,720 | $4,970 | $6,085 | $5,885 | $6,010 | $6,110 | $6,590 | $7,270 |

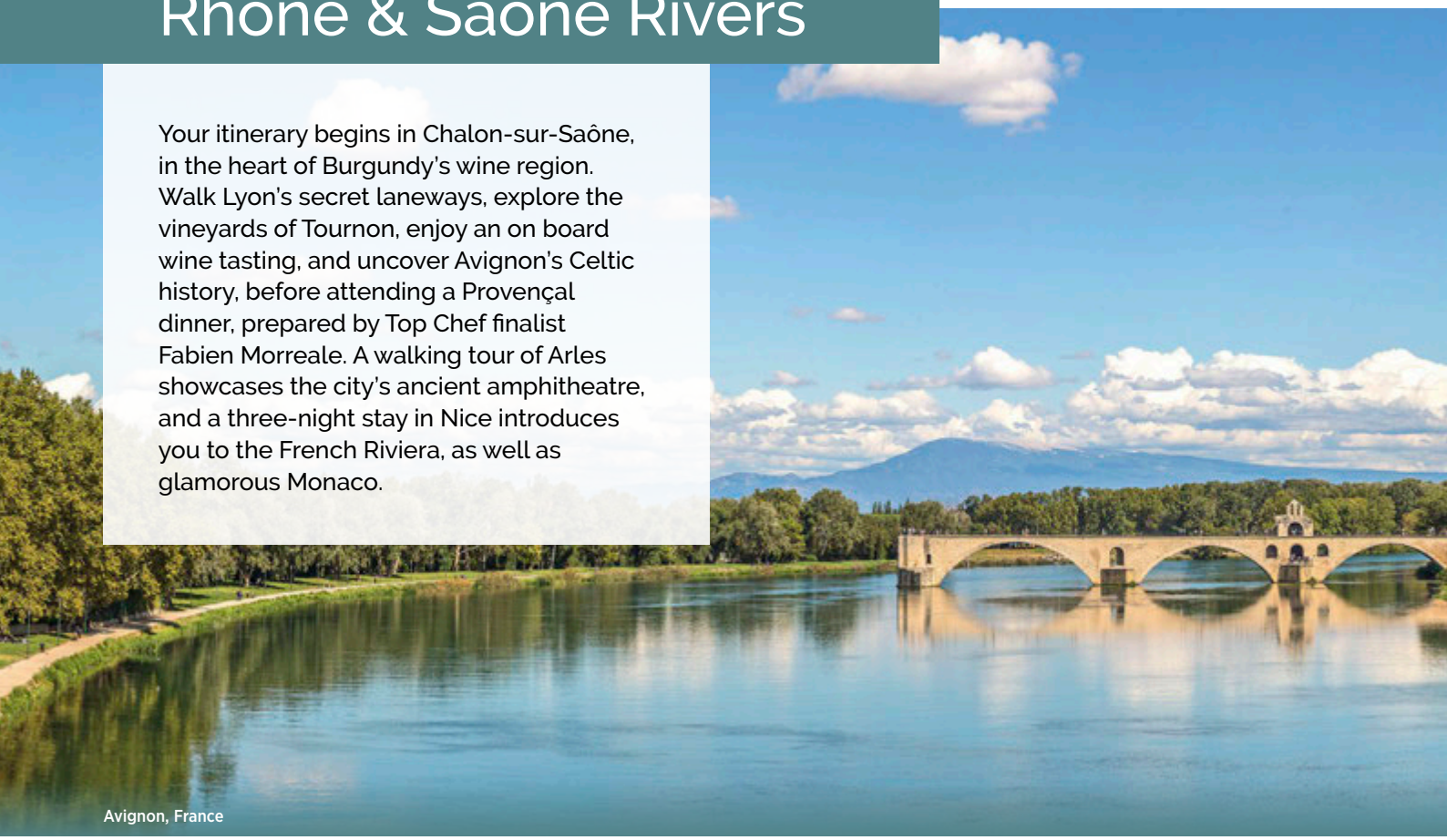
**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $535^ See pages 26-31 for details

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Rhône & Saône Rivers

Your itinerary begins in Chalon-sur-Saône, in the heart of Burgundy's wine region. Walk Lyon's secret laneways, explore the vineyards of Tournon, enjoy an on board wine tasting, and uncover Avignon's Celtic history, before attending a Provençal dinner, prepared by Top Chef finalist Fabien Morreale. A walking tour of Arles showcases the city's ancient amphitheatre, and a three-night stay in Nice introduces you to the French Riviera, as well as glamorous Monaco.



Avignon, France

## 13-Day Paris to Nice and Sensations of Lyon and Provence River Cruise

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Paris |
| **Day 2** | Paris |
| **Day 3** | Paris – Lyon |
| **Day 4** | Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune |
| **Day 5** | Lyon |
| **Day 6** | Tournon |
| **Day 7** | Viviers |
| **Day 8** | Avignon |
| **Day 9** | Avignon – Arles |
| **Day 10** | Arles – Nice |
| **Day 11** | Nice – Monaco |
| **Day 12** | Nice |
| **Day 13** | Depart Nice |

Enjoy a guided hike to the vineyards in Tournon

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Regional wine tasting on board
- Silk presentation on board
- Cheese and olive tasting on board
- Provençal dinner on board with Fabien Morreale

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour in Lyon
- Guided hike to the vineyards in Tournon
- Guided bike tour to Glun
- Canoeing excursion in Avignon

### Included Excursions

- 9 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 2 nights city stay in Paris
- 3 nights city stay in Nice
- 25 meals: 10 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Hospices de Beaune, Beaune, France

Viviers Cathedral, Viviers, France

## Paris to Nice
## Departing:
## April – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Paris

Let a truly Parisian atmosphere clock you today as you are welcomed to the postcard-worthy French capital. You will be met at the airport by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your centrally-located hotel, nestled amidst open boulevards and some of the city's iconic highlights.

### Day 2 Paris

Today, a knowledgeable local guide will introduce you to the best that Paris has to offer, including the Notre Dame Cathedral and the Arc de Triomphe. Later, board a charming river cruise on the Seine and enjoy sailing to the Eiffel Tower.

- A guided tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- A retro side car tour of Paris

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 3 Paris – Lyon

After breakfast, you will be transferred from Paris to Lyon by rail. When you arrive, you will be welcomed on board your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship by your captain and crew. This evening, enjoy your first dinner on board with your fellow guests.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 4 Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune

Chalon-sur-Saône is known for its art and history. Today, you will have the opportunity to witness the architectural heritage and peaceful surrounds as you travel to the quaint village of Beaune and visit the Hospices de Beaune, originally a hospital for the poor, and now home to one of Burgundy's most popular wine auctions.

- A cheese and olive tasting on board
- Visit the Hospices de Beaune

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country and the home of traditional Lyonnaise cuisine. Today, enjoy a guided tour of Lyon, including the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour of Lyon.

- A guided bike tour of Lyon
- A guided tour of Lyon
- Visit to Pérouges

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th-century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers. Your guided tour of the village will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Later, a guided bike tour to Glun will showcase rural life in the French countryside.

- A regional wine lecture on board
- A guided bike tour to Glun
- A guided hike through the vineyards
- A guided tour of Tournon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with much Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour of Viviers will showcase some of its numerous listed monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

- A guided tour of Viviers
- Fishing Class on the Rhône

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of the Pope and central to the French Revolution. Your included walking tour of Avignon will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. This afternoon is yours to explore at leisure.

This evening, return to your Star-Ship for a delightful Provençal dining experience, expertly prepared by Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

- A Provençal dining experience on board
- A canoeing excursion in Avignon
- A guided tour of Avignon
- A guided tour to Pont du Gard

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Arles

The past is yours to discover in Arles, once an important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments of Arles, showcasing how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is



Key: Included Excursion | EmeraldPLUS | EmeraldACTIVE | DiscoverMORE

Arles Arena, Arles, France

Nice, France

yours to explore at leisure, perhaps stopping at a local café or returning to your Star-Ship to relax on board.

A guided tour of Arles with arena visit

Tour to Camargue

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Arles – Nice

After breakfast, it's time to disembark the ship for your transfer to Nice, where you will be taken to your centrally located hotel. Included is a three-night stay in the sun-kissed capital of the Côte d'Azur.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 11 Nice

Today, the stunning seaside surrounds of the French Riviera are yours to explore with your local guide, before spending the afternoon exploring at leisure. You will be taken to Monte Carlo for an insightful tour. Famously portrayed in films that include Never Say Never Again and To Catch a Thief, Monte Carlo offers much in the way of its charming past. Witness the impressive Prince's Palace of Monaco, originally a Genoese fortress with a dramatic past and the home of beloved actress Grace Kelly.

A city tour of Monaco and Monte Carlo

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 12 Nice

Nice has long held a reputation for its glamour, where sun-kissed beaches and lavish surrounds create a unique atmosphere that is unlike any other. Today, explore Nice at leisure. Your Emerald Cruises representative will be available to help you to plan your day in this vibrant city.

Visit to Saint Paul de Vence

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 13 Depart Nice

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and prepare to be transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of Roman amphitheatres and the lush surrounds of the French Riviera with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice Journey Code: EPFN Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | ES Emerald Single Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | S Grand Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| May 25 | $8,230 | $8,445 | $9,705 | $9,440 | $9,600 | $9,865 | $10,255 | $10,890 |
| June 22 | $7,900 | $8,115 | $9,375 | $9,110 | $9,270 | $9,535 | $9,925 | $10,560 |
| August 3 | $7,735 | $7,950 | $9,210 | $8,945 | $9,105 | $9,370 | $9,760 | $10,395 |
| August 31 | $7,965 | $8,180 | $9,440 | $9,175 | $9,335 | $9,600 | $9,990 | $10,625 |
| October 4* | $7,045 | $7,260 | $8,520 | $8,255 | $8,415 | $8,680 | $9,070 | $9,705 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $1,000 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $570^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Nice to Lyon.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Rhône & Saône Rivers

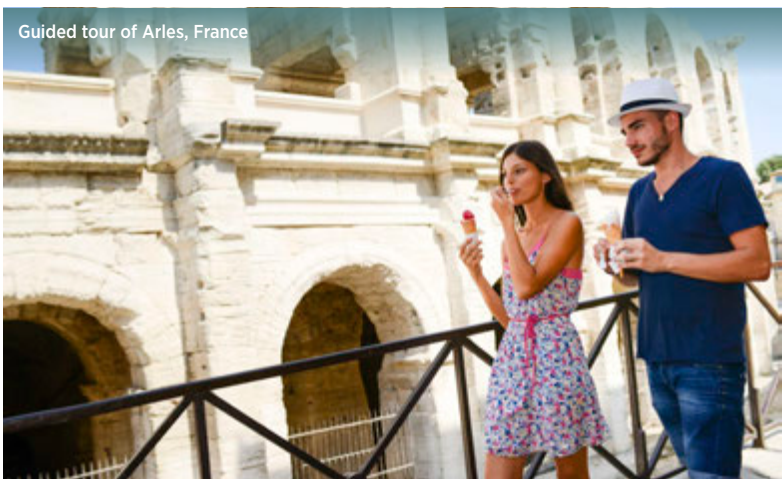
It is no surprise that the South of France is recognised as the birthplace of photography, its unrivalled beauty comprises the finest examples of French 15th century architecture, with Roman ruins and sun-soaked vineyards nestled at the foot of colossal mountain ranges. Journey to the country's gastronomic beating heart, Lyon, before enjoying an authentic Provençal dinner on board, hosted by renowned French chef, Fabien Morreale.

Provence, France

## 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence

**Departing:**
April – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Lyon |
| **Day 2** | Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune |
| **Day 3** | Lyon |
| **Day 4** | Tournon |
| **Day 5** | Viviers |
| **Day 6** | Avignon |
| **Day 7** | Arles |
| **Day 8** | Depart Arles – Nice |



Guided tour of Arles, France

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Cheese and olive tasting on board
- Silk workshop presentation on board
- Regional wine tasting on board
- Provençal dinner hosted by local Chef Fabien Morreale

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Guided bike tour of Lyon
- Guided hike through the vineyards in Tournon
- Guided bike tour to Glun
- Canoeing excursion in Avignon

### Included Excursions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 20 meals: 7 breakfasts, 6 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Pont d'Avignon, Avignon, France

Lyon, France

# Lyon to Arles
# Departing:
# April – October 2023

## Day 1 Arrive Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers, where you will be met and transferred from the airport to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune

Chalon-sur-Saône is known for its art and history. Today, you will have the opportunity to witness the area's architectural heritage and peaceful surrounds as you travel to the quaint village of Beaune and visit the Hospices de Beaune. Originally a hospital for the poor, it is now home to one of Burgundy's most popular wine auctions.

Included Excursion

**Visit to the Hospices de Beaune**

Visit the former almshouse in Beaune, founded by Nicolas Rolin in 1443. Once a hospital for the poor, notice the shimmering colours of the exquisite roof.

A cheese and olive tasting on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country, home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine.

Today, enjoy a guided city tour, including the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, explore on two wheels as part of a guided bike tour of Lyon.

Silk presentation on board

Guided bike tour of Lyon

Guided tour of Lyon

Excursion to Pérouges

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers.

Your guided tour of the village will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on an EmeraldACTIVE hike through some of the local vineyards.

Regional wine tasting on board

Guided bike tour to Glun

Guided hike through the vineyards

Guided tour of Tournon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with much Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will showcase some of its numerous listed monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

Guided tour of Viviers

Fishing class on the Rhône

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of the Pope and central to the French Revolution.

Your included walking tour will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. Then, the afternoon is yours to explore at leisure.

This evening, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

EmeraldPLUS

**Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale**

Finalist of the French culinary programme, Top Chef, Fabien Morreale will be joining us on board for a once-in-a-lifetime dining experience,celebrating authentic Provençal cuisine.

Canoeing excursion in Avignon

Guided tour of Avignon

Guided tour of the Pont du Gard



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Classical concert in Avignon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries.

Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, perhaps stopping at a local café or returning to your Star-Ship to relax on board.

Guided tour of Arles with arena visit

Excursion to Camargue

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Depart Arles - Nice

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark the ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the idyllic French countryside and delightful cuisine with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

### Extend your holiday: YACHT CRUISING

Why not combine your River Cruise with a Yacht Cruise? This river cruise combines with the below yacht cruises:

- 8 Day French & Italian Riviera with Corsica
- 8 Day Greek Islands and Turkish Coastlines
- 8 Day Ionian Sea Rome to Athens

Combine these cruises to make a unique epic cruise. Enquire for details.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence Journey Code: EFRC Departure Date | Riviera Deck E Emerald Stateroom | Riviera Deck D Emerald Stateroom | Riviera Deck ES Emerald Single Stateroom | Vista Deck C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Vista Deck B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck S Grand Balcony Suite | Horizon Deck SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 8* | $4,945 | $5,160 | $6,420 | $6,155 | $6,315 | $6,580 | $6,970 | $7,605 |
| April 15, 22*, 29 | $4,995 | $5,210 | $6,470 | $6,205 | $6,365 | $6,630 | $7,020 | $7,655 |
| May 6*, 13, 20*, 27 | $5,625 | $5,840 | $7,100 | $6,835 | $6,995 | $7,260 | $7,650 | $8,285 |
| June 3*, 10, 17*, 24 | $5,575 | $5,790 | $7,050 | $6,785 | $6,945 | $7,210 | $7,600 | $8,235 |
| July 1*, 8, 15*, 22, 29* | $5,575 | $5,790 | $7,050 | $6,785 | $6,945 | $7,210 | $7,600 | $8,235 |
| August 5, 12*, 19, 26* | $5,625 | $5,840 | $7,100 | $6,835 | $6,995 | $7,260 | $7,650 | $8,285 |
| September 2, 9*, 16, 23*, 30 | $5,575 | $5,790 | $7,050 | $6,785 | $6,945 | $7,210 | $7,600 | $8,235 |
| October 7, 14* | $4,995 | $5,210 | $6,470 | $6,205 | $6,365 | $6,630 | $7,020 | $7,655 |
| October 21*, 28 | $4,945 | $5,160 | $6,420 | $6,155 | $6,315 | $6,580 | $6,970 | $7,605 |

### SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $1,000 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $570^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Arles to Lyon

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

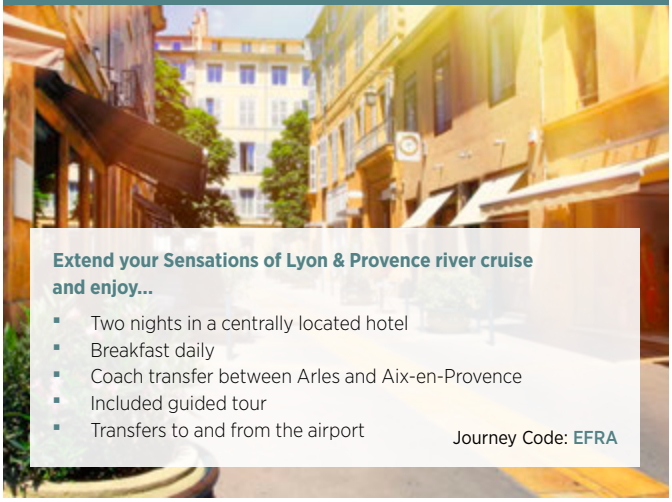
## 10-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Paris from $6,085 per person

**Extend your Sensations of Lyon & Provence river cruise and enjoy...**

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- TGV Train transfer between Paris and Lyon
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EFRP

## 10-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Aix-en-Provence from $6,830 per person



**Extend your Sensations of Lyon & Provence river cruise and enjoy...**

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Coach transfer between Arles and Aix-en-Provence
- Included guided tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EFRA

# Rhine & Rhône Rivers

Enjoy two of our most popular itineraries that link seamlessly across fifteen insightful days of cruising. Beginning in Amsterdam, cruise along the Rhine river to Basel, then journey through Switzerland and into France to Lyon, and join the Emerald Liberté Star-Ship for your second seven night cruise along the picturesque Rhône and into Arles.

Combining our **Jewels of the Rhine (P.82)** & **Sensations of Lyon & Provence (P.98)** itineraries.

Amsterdam, Netherlands

## 15-Day Discover the Rhine & the Rhône Rivers

### Amsterdam to Nice

### Departing:

December 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Amsterdam |
| **Day 2** | Amsterdam |
| **Day 3** | Cologne |
| **Day 4** | Koblenz |
| **Day 5** | Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg |
| **Day 6** | Kehl – Strasbourg |
| **Day 7** | Breisach |
| **Day 8** | Basel – Lyon |
| **Day 9** | Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune |
| **Day 10** | Lyon |
| **Day 11** | Tournon |
| **Day 12** | Viviers |
| **Day 13** | Avignon |
| **Day 14** | Arles |
| **Day 15** | Depart Arles - Nice |

Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

## EmeraldDISCOVERY Highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- A Black Forest gateau demonstration with tasting
- Regional wine tasting on board
- Provençal dinner hosted by local Chef Fabien Morreale

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Guided bike tour to Waterland
- Guided hike through the Black Forest region
- Canoeing excursion in Avignon

### Included Excursions

- **12 excursions**, including visits to **UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites**.

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 40 meals: 14 breakfasts, 12 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EWAR | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 8 | $9,820 | $10,285 | $12,660 | $12,195 | $12,480 | $12,845 | $13,715 | $15,030 |
| April 22* | $9,870 | $10,335 | $12,710 | $12,245 | $12,530 | $12,895 | $13,765 | $15,080 |
| May 6*, 6, 20 | $11,070 | $11,535 | $13,910 | $13,445 | $13,730 | $14,095 | $14,965 | $16,280 |
| August 12*, 12 | $11,070 | $11,535 | $13,910 | $13,445 | $13,730 | $14,095 | $14,965 | $16,280 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Arles to Amsterdam. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# Rhône & Douro Rivers

Douro River, Portugal

These two wonderful cruises link seamlessly to create this fifteen-day itinerary. Begin with seven nights on board Emerald Radiance for a cruise along the stunning Douro River through Portugal and into Spain, before a flight to Lyon for a second seven-night cruise along the Rhône and Saône rivers on board Emerald Libertè.

Combining our **Secrets of the Douro (P.110)** & **Sensations of Lyon & Provence (P.98)** itineraries.

## 15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal

### Porto to Arles
### Departing:
April - September 2023

**Day 1** Arrive Porto
**Day 2** Porto – Pinhão
**Day 3** Pinhão – Vega de Terrón
**Day 4** Vega de Terrón – Salamanca
**Day 5** Pocinho – Régua
**Day 6** Régua
**Day 7** Porto
**Day 8** Porto – Lyon
**Day 9** Chalon-sur-Saône – Beaune
**Day 10** Lyon
**Day 11** Tournon
**Day 12** Viviers
**Day 13** Avignon
**Day 14** Arles
**Day 15** Depart Arles – Nice


Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

## EmeraldDISCOVERY Highlights unique to your itinerary

### EmeraldPLUS

- Rural dinner at Quinta da Pacheca
- Evening cruise through Porto
- Provençal dinner hosted by local Chef Fabien Morreale

### EmeraldACTIVE

- Guided bike tour to Glun
- Guided active walk through the vineyards
- Canoeing excursion in Pocinho

### Included Excursions

- **11 excursions**, including visits to **UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites**.

## And of course, our exceptional EmeraldVALUE inclusions come as standard

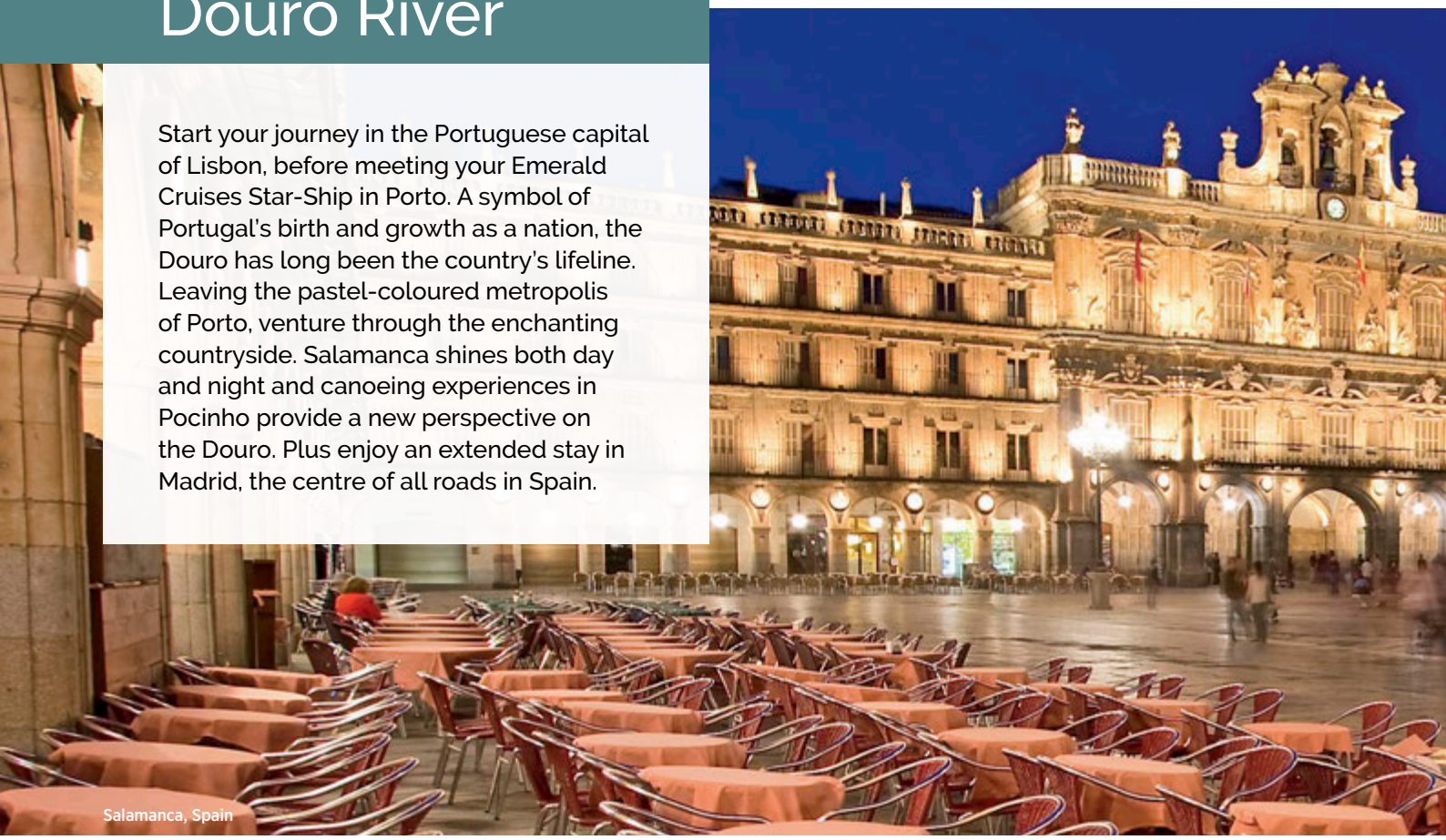
- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 14 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 39 meals: 14 breakfasts, 11 lunches and 14 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EFPC | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 8* | $10,625 | $11,070 | $12,865 | $13,185 | $13,725 | $14,220 | $15,890 | $16,545 |
| May 20* | $11,755 | $12,200 | $13,995 | $14,315 | $14,855 | $15,350 | $17,020 | $17,675 |
| June 3*, 17 | $11,705 | $12,150 | $13,945 | $14,265 | $14,805 | $15,300 | $16,970 | $17,625 |
| July 29 | $11,605 | $12,050 | $13,845 | $14,165 | $14,705 | $15,200 | $16,870 | $17,525 |
| September 9* | $11,705 | $12,150 | $13,945 | $14,265 | $14,805 | $15,300 | $16,970 | $17,625 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Arles to Porto. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# Douro River

Start your journey in the Portuguese capital of Lisbon, before meeting your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Porto. A symbol of Portugal's birth and growth as a nation, the Douro has long been the country's lifeline. Leaving the pastel-coloured metropolis of Porto, venture through the enchanting countryside. Salamanca shines both day and night and canoeing experiences in Pocinho provide a new perspective on the Douro. Plus enjoy an extended stay in Madrid, the centre of all roads in Spain.



Salamanca, Spain

## 13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon

**Departing:**
May – October 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Lisbon |
| **Day 2** | Lisbon |
| **Day 3** | Lisbon |
| **Day 4** | Lisbon – Porto |
| **Day 5** | Porto – Pinhão |
| **Day 6** | Pinhão – Vega de Terrón |
| **Day 7** | Vega de Terrón – Salamanca |
| **Day 8** | Pocinho – Régua |
| **Day 9** | Régua |
| **Day 10** | Porto |
| **Day 11** | Porto – Madrid |
| **Day 12** | Madrid |
| **Day 13** | Depart Madrid |

Lisbon, Portugal

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** **Highlights** unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Tuna music performance in Salamanca
- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Rural dinner and at Quinta da Pacheca
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Evening cruise through Porto

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

- Walking down the stairs of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- Guided active walk through the vineyards
- Canoeing excursion in Pocinho
- Guided active walking tour of Porto

### Included Excursions

- **5 excursions**, including visits to **UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites**.

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 3 night city stay in Lisbon
- 2 night stay in Madrid
- 22 meals: 10 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- Complimentary bicycles on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and airport taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board

Porto. Portugal

Sintra, Lisbon, Portugal

## Lisbon to Madrid
## Departing:
## May – October 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Lisbon

Spread across a rolling landscape that overlooks the Rio Tejo, Lisbon has captivated visitors for centuries. The amazing vistas reveal the city in all its lavish beauty, including Roman ruins, white-domed cathedrals and sun-kissed cafés.

You will be transferred from the airport to your hotel, included is a three-night stay in Lisbon.

### Day 2 Lisbon

Today, you can enjoy an exciting tour of Lisbon's city centre and experience the sight of yellow trams travelling swiftly through tree-lined boulevards. Enjoy a visit to Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site and one of the most prominent examples of late Gothic Manueline architecture in Portugal.

A guided tour of Lisbon

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 3 Lisbon

The cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon are yours to explore at leisure today, perhaps stopping to learn about Lisbon's long and storied history and the Pombaline architecture that took hold following the Great Lisbon Earthquake. Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day.

Excursion to Sintra

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Lisbon – Porto

Today, travel north along the Atlantic coast and stop in the enchanting town of Nazaré, home to some of the largest waves in Europe. When you arrive in Porto, board your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. This evening, join your fellow travellers for inner on board.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area was inscribed because it hones in on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner and cocktail reception.

A Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.

A visit to Quinta do Tedo with tasting

A guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed old quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans and Moors. Travel to the beautiful golden city for a walking tour, starting among the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. You will have the opportunity to see Casa de las Conchas, a building that has been lovingly decorated with more than 300 shells.

Tuna music band

A guided tour of Salamanca

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Pocinho – Régua

This morning, arrive in Pocinho where you'll have the opportunity to embark on a canoeing excursion or to visit the Côa Valley Museum. Later, return to your ship for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds as you sail towards Régua while taking part into a Port Wine cocktail lesson on board. A rural dinner at a wine estate is certain to be a highlight of your trip.

A Port Wine cocktail lesson on board

A canoeing excursion

A visit to the Côa Valley Museum

Archaeological Tour on 4x4 at Coa Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Key: Included Excursion EmeraldPLUS EmeraldACTIVE DiscoverMORE

Douro Valley

Madrid, Spain

## Day 9 Régua

Today, on an included excursion, you will visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town.

- A mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- A guided tour of Lamego
- A visit to Mateus Manor House

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its exports of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take Port wines across the water. Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo. This evening, enjoy a charming evening cruise shining a different light on Porto's skyline.

- Evening cruise through Porto
- A guided active walk in Porto
- Visit to Quinta da Aveleda
- Taylor's Port wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Porto – Madrid

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship and transfer to Porto Airport for your flight to the sun-kissed Spanish capital, Madrid. Your itinerary includes a two-night stay in a centrally-located hotel in the city.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 12 Madrid

This morning, you will be joined by a knowledgeable local guide for a vibrant city tour of Madrid, including some of the city's golden plazas, the Sabatini Gardens and its illustrious market. Following your tour, the rest of the day is yours to spend exploring at leisure.

- A guided tour of Madrid

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 13 Depart Madrid

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests as you are transferred to the airport for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of lavish sanctuaries and viridian vineyards with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 13-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid and Lisbon Journey Code: EDLM Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | | Horizon Deck | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | F Emerald Stateroom | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | R Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | P Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | RA Emerald Riverview Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| May 3, 11*, 25*, 31 | $7,615 | $7,740 | $7,845 | $8,645 | $8,805 | $9,010 | $9,080 | $9,185 | $10,220 | $10,875 |
| June 8* | $7,615 | $7,740 | $7,845 | $8,645 | $8,805 | $9,010 | $9,080 | $9,185 | $10,220 | $10,875 |
| July 6* | $7,355 | $7,480 | $7,585 | $8,385 | $8,545 | $8,750 | $8,820 | $8,925 | $9,960 | $10,615 |
| August 3* | $7,555 | $7,680 | $7,785 | $8,585 | $8,745 | $8,950 | $9,020 | $9,125 | $10,160 | $10,815 |
| September 28* | $7,615 | $7,740 | $7,845 | $8,645 | $8,805 | $9,010 | $9,080 | $9,185 | $10,220 | $10,875 |
| October 26* | $7,415 | $7,540 | $7,645 | $8,445 | $8,605 | $8,810 | $8,880 | $8,985 | $10,020 | $10,675 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details

**PLUS**

**SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $605^ See pages 26-31 for details

*These departures operate in reverse order from Madrid to Lisbon.

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes flights, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

# Douro River

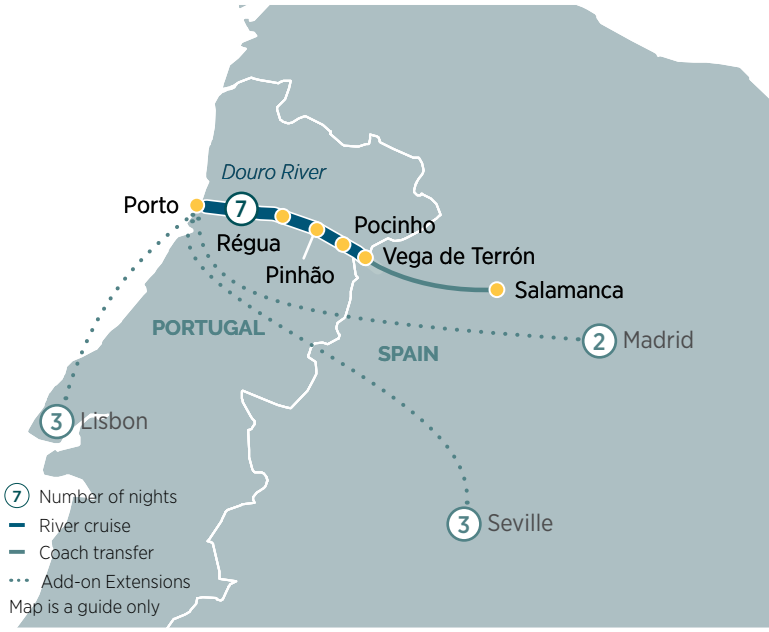
A symbol of Portugal's birth and growth as a nation, the Douro has long been the country's lifeline. Leaving the pastel-coloured metropolis of Porto, venture through the enchanting countryside. Terraced vineyards rise from the river banks, historic landmarks pepper distant horizons and charming townships lay hidden in the rural hillsides. Salamanca is a delight to explore, and a visit to elegant Lamego introduces the Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies.

Terraced vineyards of the Douro Valley, Portugal

## 8-Day Secrets of the Douro

**Departing:**
April – November 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Porto |
| **Day 2** | Porto – Pinhão |
| **Day 3** | Pinhão – Vega de Terrón |
| **Day 4** | Vega de Terrón – Salamanca |
| **Day 5** | Pocinho – Régua |
| **Day 6** | Régua |
| **Day 7** | Porto |
| **Day 8** | Depart Porto |



Pinhão, Portugal

## Emerald**DISCOVERY** highlights unique to your itinerary

### Emerald**PLUS**

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Tuna music performance
- Rural dinner and at Quinta da Pacheca
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Evening cruise through Porto

### Emerald**ACTIVE**

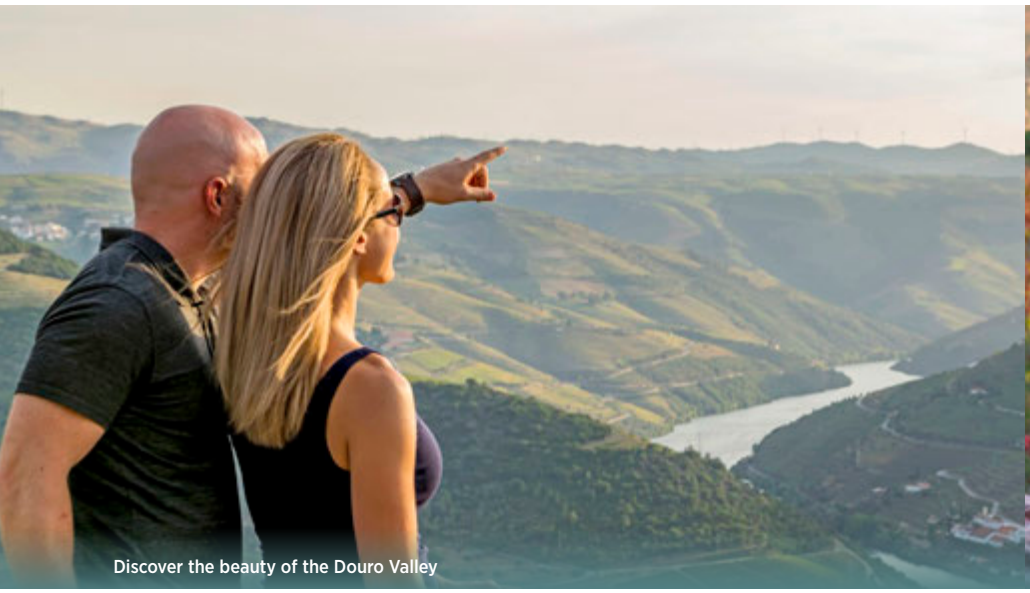
- Guided active walk through the vineyards
- Kayak experience in Pinhão
- Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- Guided active walk in Porto

### Included Excursions

- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites

## And of course, our exceptional Emerald**VALUE** inclusions come as standard

- Airport transfers to and from your Star-Ship
- 7 nights in a suite or stateroom of your choice, all with a river view
- 19 meals: 7 breakfasts, 5 lunches and 7 dinners including a Welcome and Farewell Reception & Dinner
- Complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks to accompany lunch & dinner on board
- Complimentary tea & coffee on board
- Complimentary bottled water in your suite or stateroom, restocked daily
- A variety of on board evening entertainment
- Complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- First-class service from English-speaking crew and knowledgeable local guides
- Earn Emerald**EXPLORER** loyalty points
- Complimentary River Cruise Cover
- All port charges and taxes
- ATAS protected and CLIA member
- All gratuities on board


Discover the beauty of the Douro Valley

Enjoy a tasting at a local vineyard

## Porto to Porto
## Departing:
## April – November 2023

### Day 1 Arrive Porto

Welcome to Porto, where you will be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Radiance Star-Ship. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards.

Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner and cocktail reception.

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods.

Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Or, embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley.

This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.

- Kayak experience in Pinhão
- Guided active walk through the vineyards
- Visit to Quinta do Tedo with tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed old quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans and Moors.

Included Excursion

**Guided tour of Salamanca**

Visit the market and taste the local produce, including cheese, olives and bread. Then proceed to the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. Venture inside the Old and New cathedrals, pass Casa de las Conchas, adorned with more than 300 shells and witness one of the oldest universities in Europe, the University of Salamanca.

- Tuna music band
- Castelo Rodrigo tour

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Pocinho – Régua

This morning, arrive in Pocinho where you'll have the opportunity to visit the Côa Valley Museum. Later, return to Emerald Radiance for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds as you sail towards Régua, taking part in a cocktail demonstration on board. A rural dinner at a wine estate is certain to be a highlight of your trip.

EmeraldPLUS

**Rural dinner at Quinta da Pacheca**

You will be welcomed to the beautiful Quinta da Pacheca with a drink, before a traditional rural three-course dinner is served in the wine cellars of the estate, complete with complimentary drinks and wines sourced from the quinta.

- Port wine cocktail demonstration
- A visit to the Côa Valley Museum
- Archaeological tour by 4x4 at the Coa Museum

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Régua

Today, on an included excursion, you will visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town.

Included Excursion

**Guided tour of Lamego**

In Northern Portugal, the elegant town of Lamego boasts much Baroque influence. Located on the hill of St. Stephen, visit the Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies.

- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies
- Visit to Mateus Manor House

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its export of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take their produce across the water.

Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. This evening, enjoy a charming evening cruise that will shine a different light on Porto's skyline.

- Evening cruise through Porto
- Guided active walk in Porto
- Guided tour of Porto
- Visit to Quinta da Aveleda
- Taylor's Port wine tasting
- Guided bike tour to the Atlantic

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Depart Porto

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests, taking memories of sun-drenched vineyards with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is only a guide. Our itineraries are regularly reviewed by our journey planners and may be revised once the brochure is published. Due to operational reasons, such as high and low water or local restrictions, cruise inclusions may change from those advertised. For the latest information on this itinerary please visit our website. Our full terms and conditions can be found on pages 142-145.

## 2023 DEPARTURE DATES, PRICES AND OFFERS

| 8-Day Secrets of the Douro Journey Code: EPDC Departure Date | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | | Horizon Deck | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | F Emerald Stateroom | E Emerald Stateroom | D Emerald Stateroom | C Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | B Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | R Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | A Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | P Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | SA Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | RA Emerald Riverview Suite |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| April 1, 8, 15, 29 | $5,495 | $5,620 | $5,725 | $6,525 | $6,685 | $6,890 | $6,960 | $7,065 | $8,100 | $8,755 |
| May 6, 13, 27 | $5,945 | $6,070 | $6,175 | $6,975 | $7,135 | $7,340 | $7,410 | $7,515 | $8,550 | $9,205 |
| June 3, 10, 17, 24 | $5,945 | $6,070 | $6,175 | $6,975 | $7,135 | $7,340 | $7,410 | $7,515 | $8,550 | $9,205 |
| July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 | $5,795 | $5,920 | $6,025 | $6,825 | $6,985 | $7,190 | $7,260 | $7,365 | $8,400 | $9,055 |
| August, 5, 12, 19 | $5,995 | $6,120 | $6,225 | $7,025 | $7,185 | $7,390 | $7,460 | $7,565 | $8,600 | $9,255 |
| September 9, 16, 23, 30 | $5,945 | $6,070 | $6,175 | $6,975 | $7,135 | $7,340 | $7,410 | $7,515 | $8,550 | $9,205 |
| October 14, 21, 28 | $5,745 | $5,870 | $5,975 | $6,775 | $6,935 | $7,140 | $7,210 | $7,315 | $8,350 | $9,005 |
| November 4, 11 | $5,495 | $5,620 | $5,725 | $6,525 | $6,685 | $6,890 | $6,960 | $7,065 | $8,100 | $8,755 |

**SPECIAL OFFERS - LIMITED AVAILABILITY**

**EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE $750 per person^ See pages 26-31 for details **PLUS** **SUPER EARLYBIRD OFFER** SAVE FROM AN ADDITIONAL $605^ See pages 26-31 for details

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share. ^Earlybird and Super Earlybird savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare shown above applies. The 10% Super Earlybird saving is applied to the cruise element only ie excludes, gratuities, port charges, hotel & land costs. To qualify for the Super Earlybird saving the booking and full balance must be made at least twelve months before departure. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 126-131).
**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 132-141.**

## 11-Day Secrets of the Douro with Sevilla from $6,680 per person

NEW

**Extend your Secrets of the Douro river cruise and enjoy...**

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Sevilla
- Flight between Porto and Sevilla
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EWSD

## 10-Day Secrets of the Douro with Madrid from $6,575 per person

**Extend your Secrets of the Douro river cruise and enjoy...**

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Flight between Porto and Madrid
- Transfers to and from the airport

Journey Code: EPDM

# Christmas Markets

Europe during the winter is unlike anywhere else, as the gingerbread stalls and row-upon-row of twinkling fairylights welcome the festive period. Visit the home of the Christmas markets, as you celebrate Yuletide as the Germans, Austrians and Hungarians do. Sip glühwein, treat yourself to traditional snacks and shop for unique souvenirs to take home, with the awe-inspiring backdrop of some of the most iconic architecture on the continent.

For full details of our collection visit emeraldcruises.com.au/christmas

Visit the magical Christmas Markets of Europe

## 15-Day Christmas Markets of Europe

### Budapest to Amsterdam

**Departing:**
2 December 2023

| | |
|---|---|
| **Day 1** | Arrive Budapest |
| **Day 2** | Budapest |
| **Day 3** | Bratislava |
| **Day 4** | Vienna |
| **Day 5** | Melk – Dürnstein |
| **Day 6** | Passau |
| **Day 7** | Regensburg |
| **Day 8** | Nuremberg |
| **Day 9** | Bamberg |
| **Day 10** | Würzburg |
| **Day 11** | Miltenberg – Wertheim |
| **Day 12** | Rhine Gorge – Rüdesheim |
| **Day 13** | Cologne |
| **Day 14** | Amsterdam Cruising |
| **Day 15** | Depart Amsterdam |

Christmas Markets

Add a city stay to your Christmas market cruise
see pages 122-125

Immerse yourself in the pageantry of Christmas the European way.

An extra-special treat awaits you on our Christmas Markets of Europe river cruise. Celebrate the festive season in style on our ultimate festive adventure, cruising from Budapest to Amsterdam across 15 wonderful days.

Enjoy stops in Bratislava, Vienna, Nuremberg, Würzburg and Cologne and explore some of the most iconic and picturesque Christmas markets in Europe.

Celebrate Christmas in the heart of Europe

Wander the Christmas Markets of Europe

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EWXS | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| December 2 | $8,025 | $8,525 | $10,750 | $10,355 | $10,605 | $10,805 | $11,765 | $13,125 |

**Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). For more information, see our website.

Regensburg Christmas Market

# 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube

## Budapest to Regensburg

## Departing: 1 & 8 December 2023

This special festive twist on our classic itinerary down the Danube makes time for explorations of quirky Budapest, a traditional lunch with Slovakian locals, and marvelling at Vienna's iconic architecture. All before perusing the Christmas markets of Regensburg, highly regarded as 'one of the loveliest'. Remaining true to their roots, many stall-holders at these wonderfully festive markets are local trades-people selling hand-crafted gifts and decorations.

See **Danube Delights river cruise (pages 58-61)** for detailed itinerary and map.

Delight in the hand-crafted gifts

**Day 1** Arrive Budapest
**Day 2** Budapest
**Day 3** Bratislava
**Day 4** Vienna
**Day 5** Krems – Dürnstein
**Day 6** Passau
**Day 7** Regensburg
**Day 8** Depart Regensburg – Munich

Christmas Markets

| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EWXM | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| December 1*, 8 | $4,820 | $5,070 | $6,185 | $5,985 | $6,110 | $6,210 | $6,690 | $7,370 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Regensburg to Budapest. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine

## Basel to Amsterdam

## Departing: 2 & 9 December 2023

Cruise through the heart of Europe's finest cities, many of which host large traditional Christmas markets. There's nothing quite like taking a Rhine River cruise at Christmas time, and you'll enjoy taking advantage of the hundreds of stalls all selling beautiful Christmas presents for the folks back home. Sail from vibrant Amsterdam, taking in Cologne and Strasbourg as you journey towards Basel on this wonderfully festive adventure.

See **Jewels of the Rhine river cruise (pages 82-85)** for detailed itinerary and map.

Cologne Christmas Market, Germany

**Day 1** Arrive Basel
**Day 2** Breisach
**Day 3** Kehl – Strasbourg
**Day 4** Ludwigshafen – Heidelberg
**Day 5** Koblenz
**Day 6** Cologne
**Day 7** Amsterdam
**Day 8** Depart Amsterdam

Christmas Markets

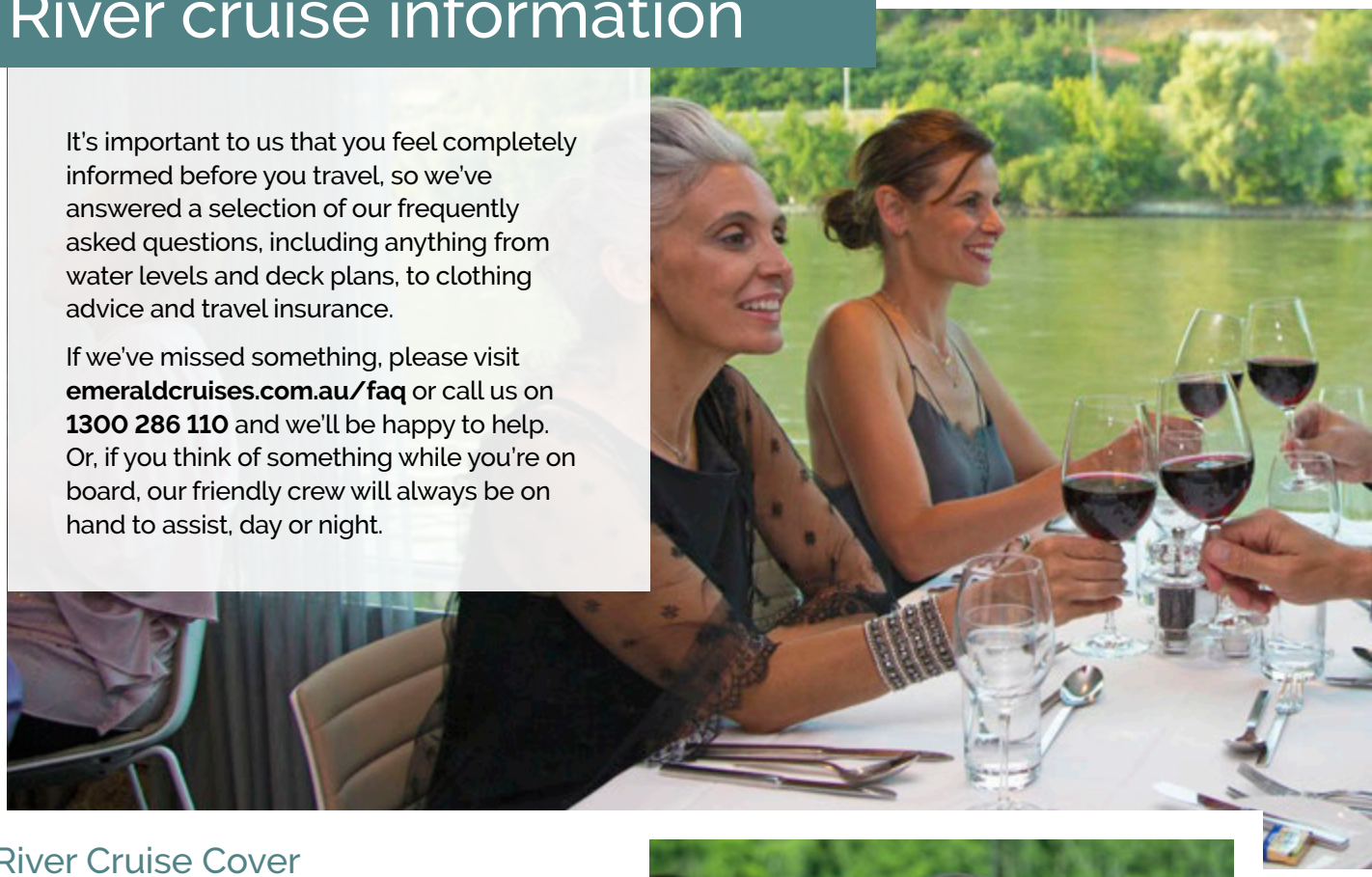
| 2023 Departure Date<br>Journey Code: EWXB | Riviera Deck | | | Vista Deck | | Horizon Deck | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CAT E | CAT D | CAT ES | CAT C | CAT B | CAT A | CAT S | CAT SA |
| | From | From | From | From | From | From | From | From |
| December 2, 9* | $4,635 | $4,885 | $6,000 | $5,800 | $5,925 | $6,025 | $6,505 | $7,185 |

*These departures operate in reverse order from Amsterdam to Basel. **Terms & Conditions:** All prices are per person, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom).

# River cruise information

It's important to us that you feel completely informed before you travel, so we've answered a selection of our frequently asked questions, including anything from water levels and deck plans, to clothing advice and travel insurance.

If we've missed something, please visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/faq** or call us on **1300 286 110** and we'll be happy to help. Or, if you think of something while you're on board, our friendly crew will always be on hand to assist, day or night.

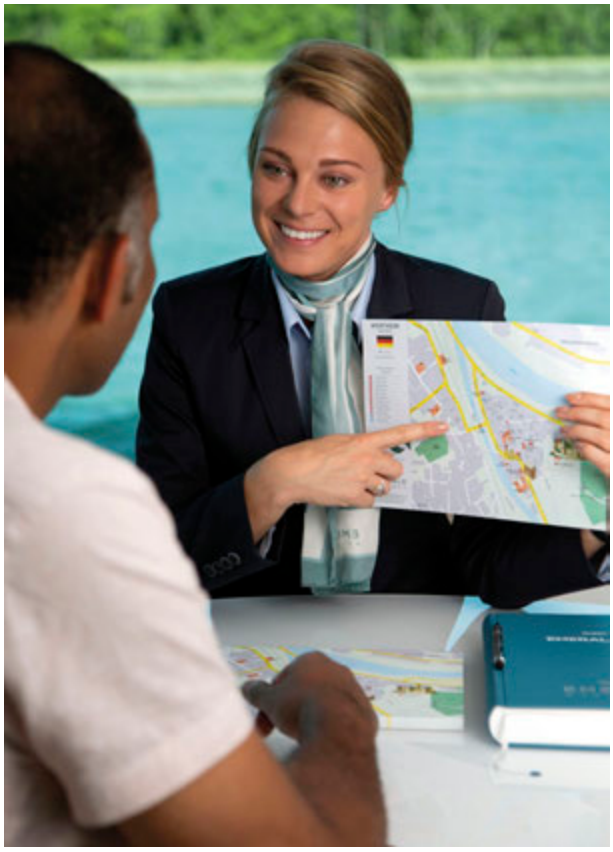


## River Cruise Cover

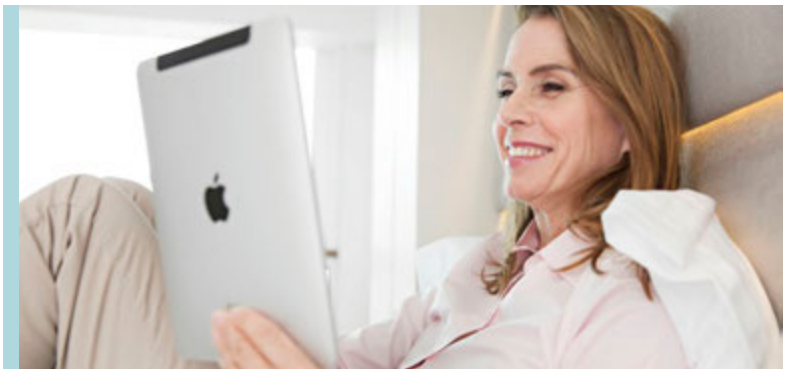
Your Emerald Cruises river cruise automatically includes peace of mind River Cruise Cover. This may be enacted in the event of a deviation to compensate you for any changes to your itinerary.

Emerald Cruises is committed to open and transparent communication. Should information about potential issues be available prior to your departure we will notify you and allow you to make an informed decision about your travel plans. Should the impact happen during your cruise, you will be notified by your Cruise Director on board that River Cruise Cover has been enacted. Once your cruise is complete, we will review the total number of days that were disrupted and provide you with a letter upon your return home with the amounts that can be claimed and details of the claims process.

We appreciate that you've invested a lot of time and funds for your holiday with us, so we want to ensure that we provide you with peace of mind when travelling with Emerald Cruises.



For more information on our River Cruise Cover visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/rivercover**



# Helpful information

## Water levels

Cruise itineraries may be varied due to high or low water levels, flooding, lock closures, unscheduled vessel maintenance or for any other circumstances beyond our control. If we're unable to continue sailing certain rivers due to water level problems, we'll do everything we can to minimise the impact it has on your holiday and make alternative arrangements for the rest of the itinerary. This could mean arranging coach transfers, organising ship swaps, providing hotel accommodation or finding alternative attractions to visit - all of which are weather dependent.

## Sun Deck

The Sun Deck operational hours may be limited due to the passage through low bridges or other restrictions by local authorities. This may mean that the deck is completely closed for a period of sailing time on certain rivers.

## Double Docking

In popular ports we will on occasion be required to dock next to other ships, which may mean accessing the shore via the Sun Deck, requiring you to ascend and descend stairs, this will not prevent you leaving the ship or your ability to get on and off.

## Health & Vaccinations

Health facilities, hygiene and disease risks vary worldwide. To ensure your safety throughout your cruise, seek advice regarding your specific health requirements as early as possible. Further information can be found on www.smartraveller.com.au. If you have any pre-existing medical conditions or mobility difficulties, you should inform us at the time of booking.

## Travel Insurance

We strongly advise you to take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance which includes cover against loss of deposit or cancellation fees. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your cruise. It's your responsibility to ensure that the cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your needs and the cost of the holiday.

## Mobility

Emerald Cruises welcomes disabled guests but wishes all guests to understand that limitations could exist on board and during shore excursions. The lifts on our ships service three out of four decks, with access to the Sun Deck only possible using stairs. Under appropriate circumstances guests are welcome to use collapsible wheelchairs on board. Many tours are conducted from coaches, so guests need to be able to climb up and down the stairs to board. Some shore excursions may require movement over cobblestones or up and down stairs; accordingly, guests with limited mobility will require the services of a responsible companion to be travelling with them, since crew availability is limited. If you have any medical, physical or other special needs, please contact our travel advisors for further information.

## On-board currency

On board your ship, any accounts can be paid in cash in Euros or by credit or debit card.

## Clothing

We recommend casual and comfortable clothing - for sightseeing and walking tours you'll need comfortable shoes. For the winter months, you'll need a warm coat, gloves and water-resistant footwear. Dinner is an informal affair; relaxed evening wear is perfect. On certain evenings such as the Welcome and Farewell Dinners, you might like to dress up.

## Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi connection availability and speed will vary depending on where the ship is positioned and the number of users, Wi-Fi can be slow to use and there may be occasions when no signal is available.

## Plug sockets and voltage

On-board electricity is 220v and a European plug adaptor will be needed to use electrical items. All rooms have a hair dryer.

For more information and a full list of our frequently asked questions visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/faq**

# Life on the river

A river cruise in Europe provides the most captivating passage through the history of this diverse continent. As you cruise along some of Europe's most iconic waterways, not only will you witness Mother Nature at her finest, but also engineering at its most impressive.

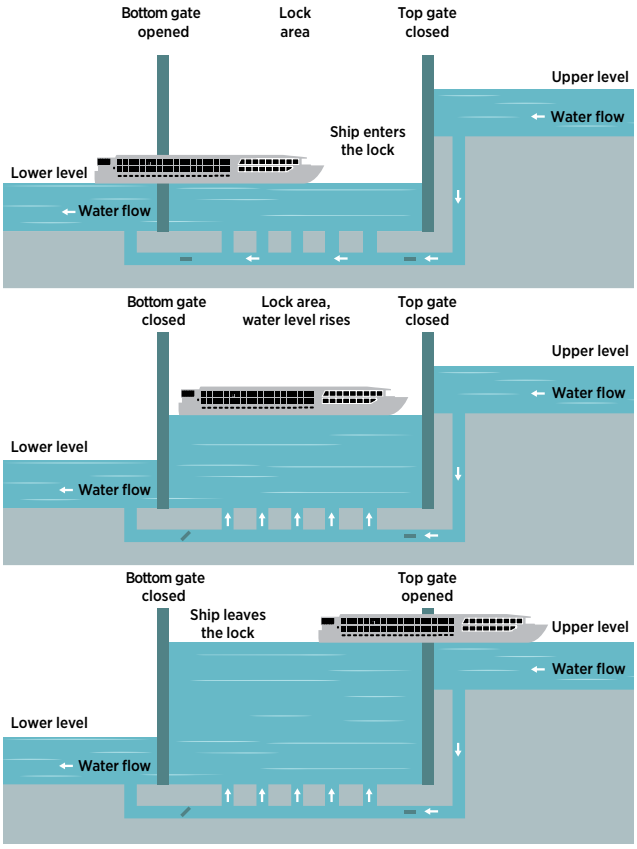
## What is a lock?

Europe's waterways are not just distinctive because of their history, their terrain can make navigation more challenging, which is why water locks – essentially an elevator with which ships can be raised or lowered to overcome the variations in water level – were designed.

The Main-Danube Canal itself boasts 16 locks, some as deep as 30 metres and reaching a height of over 406 metres.

## Navigating a lock

Our Star-Ships have been engineered with locks in mind, designed to fit perfectly with inches to spare. Your captain is trained for such manoeuvres, but sometimes water levels don't cooperate and, on occasions, this can lead to lock closures or difficulties passing under bridges when water levels are too high or too low. We always have a plan in place to handle navigation issues in a timely and efficient manner, with minimal disruption to your journey.






For more information on life on the river visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/lifeontheriver**

Emerald Radiance, Porto Bridge

Double-docking

## Bridges

Throughout the cruise, we will sail under many different styles of bridges. On such days, we may need to close the Sun Deck for the safety of our guests. Our crew will lower the railings and the captain's wheelhouse will be mechanically dropped to allow the Star-Ship safe navigation. But, with plentiful public spaces available throughout our Star-Ships, you'll always have somewhere to enjoy river views.

## Double-docking

River cruising takes you right into the heart of different destinations. In certain locations docking space may be limited and you may find that, overnight, your Star-Ship has docked next to another ship. This is all part of the river cruising experience and drawing your curtains at night is advised. You'll also get a glimpse of your neighbouring ship as you walk through to embark or disembark.

## River Cruise Cover

As with any other element of Mother Nature, rivers have personalities of their own. While we make every effort to plan our trips carefully, some days Mother Nature simply doesn't co-operate and your cruise may have a deviation due to low or high water levels or lock closures. At no extra cost, we have created our river cruise cover to give you peace-of-mind should your cruise be impacted. For more information **see page 118**.

## Our commitment to a sustainable future

**At Emerald Cruises, we are committed to environmentally responsible tourism and protecting the places we visit, to ensure we can continue to offer our guests amazing experiences to explore all the natural beauty this planet has to offer.**

Our aim is to reduce the environmental impact to ensure that collectively, we build a sustainable way of operating and conducting business. By making a positive contribution to the communities where we source, live, work and sell a vast range of products – both through our core business and initiatives – we will deliver economic benefits to the local people and enhance the wellbeing of host communities.

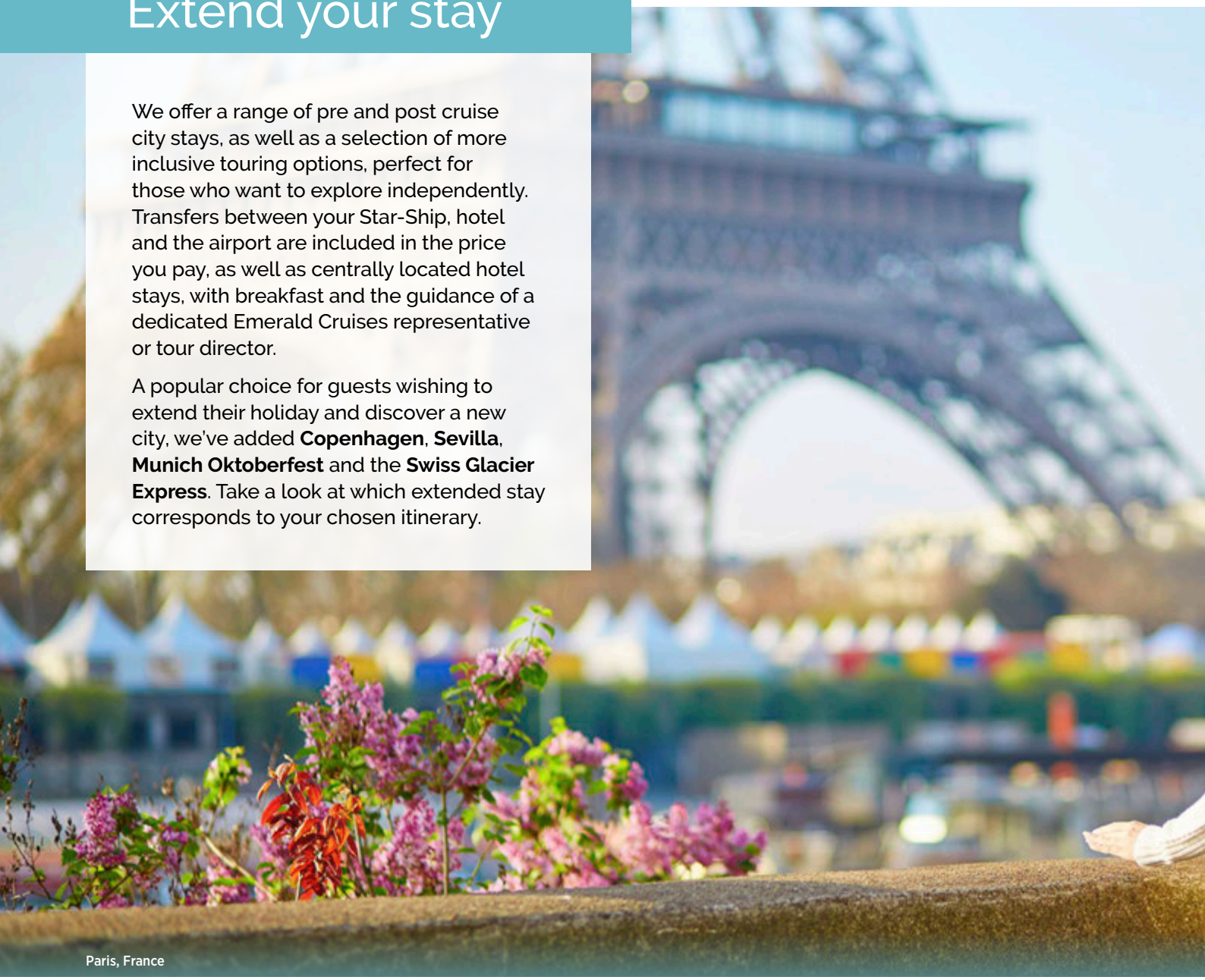
At its core, our business depends on the beauty and sustainability of the planet and its people. While Emerald Cruises guests want to explore and discover new cultures, we are striving to ensure that our impact on these destinations is minimal. By working with local governments, tourism authorities, local communities and guests, we can ensure the interaction is mutually beneficial, whilst safeguarding the natural environment.

For more details on our commitment to your health & safety visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/cherish**

# Extend your stay

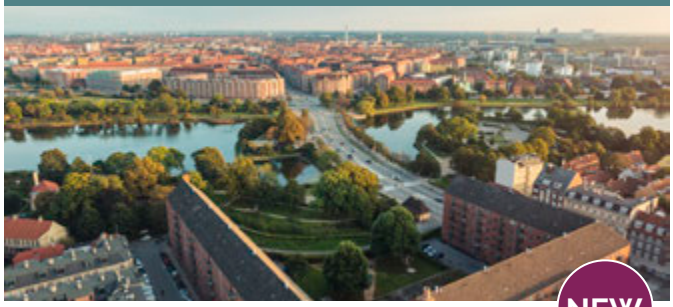
We offer a range of pre and post cruise city stays, as well as a selection of more inclusive touring options, perfect for those who want to explore independently. Transfers between your Star-Ship, hotel and the airport are included in the price you pay, as well as centrally located hotel stays, with breakfast and the guidance of a dedicated Emerald Cruises representative or tour director.

A popular choice for guests wishing to extend their holiday and discover a new city, we've added **Copenhagen**, **Sevilla**, **Munich Oktoberfest** and the **Swiss Glacier Express**. Take a look at which extended stay corresponds to your chosen itinerary.



Paris, France

## Copenhagen City Stay



NEW

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Visit to the Christiansborg Palace
- EmeraldPLUS Guided city tour with visit to the Amalienbourg Palace
- Flights between Amsterdam and Copenhagen

***Available on:***
*Tulips & the Rhine, Splendours of Europe, and Jewels of the Rhine*

## Munich & Oktoberfest City Stay

NEW

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest and a table in the tent

***Available on:***
*Danube Delights and Danube Explorer*



For more information on extending your stay visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/extend**

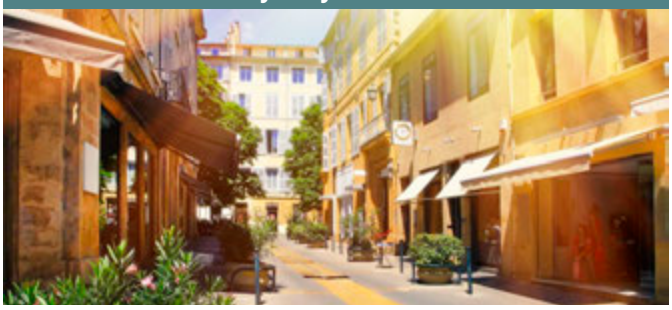
## 3-night Glacier Express Programme

NEW

- Two nights in Zermatt in a centrally located hotel
- One night in Zurich in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Zermatt
- Glacier Express 2nd Class Train from Zermatt to Chur

***Available on:***
*Jewels of the Rhine*

## Aix-en-Provence City Stay



- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfer between Arles and Aix-en-Provence
- Included guided tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Sensations of Lyon & Provence*

## Sevilla City Stay

NEW

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Walking tour of Sevilla
- Flights between Porto and Sevilla

***Available on:***
*Secrets of the Douro*

## Paris City Stay

- Up to three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris and Seine cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

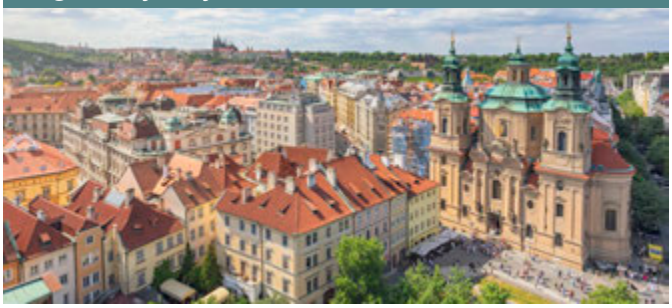
***Available on:***
*Sensations of Lyon & Provence and Splendours of Europe*

## Budapest City Stay

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Enchantment of Eastern Europe and Christmas Time on the Danube*

## Prague City Stay



- Up to three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Emerald**PLUS** experience

***Available on:***
*Splendours of Europe, Danube Delights, Danube Explorer, Christmas Time on the Danube, Christmas Markets of Europe and Christmas Markets on the Danube*

## Amsterdam City Stay

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam

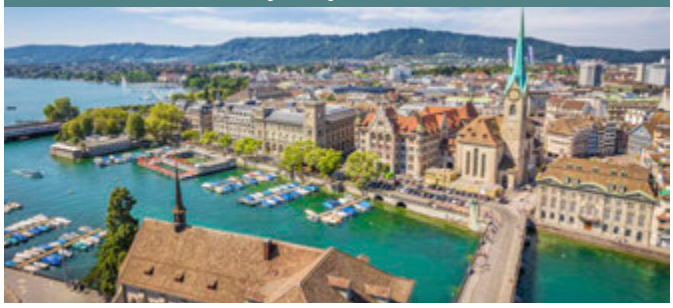
***Available on:***
*Tulips & the Rhine, Splendours of Europe, Jewels of the Rhine*

## Berlin City Stay

- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Fly from Frankfurt to Berlin
- Guided city tour of Berlin
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*The Majestic Rhine and Legendary Rhine & Moselle*

## Lucerne & Zurich City Stay



- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Zurich
- Guided tour of Lucerne
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Jewels of the Rhine,Tulips & the Rhine, and The Majestic Rhine*

## Transylvania City Stay

- Four nights in centrally located hotels - 3 nights in Brasov & 1 night in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Guided City Tour of Brasov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle with lunch
- Peles Castle visit
- Transfer to and from Brasov
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Enchantment of Eastern Europe*

Discover the delights of Istanbul

## Istanbul City Stay

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Flight from Istanbul to Bucharest
- Guided tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Enchantment of Eastern Europe*

## Nice City Stay

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Monte Carlo
- Transfers to Nice to and from the airport

***Available on:***
*Sensations of Lyon & Provence*

## Lisbon City Stay

- Three nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lisbon
- Transfers from Porto to Lisbon and the airport

***Available on:***
*Secrets of the Douro*

## Madrid City Stay

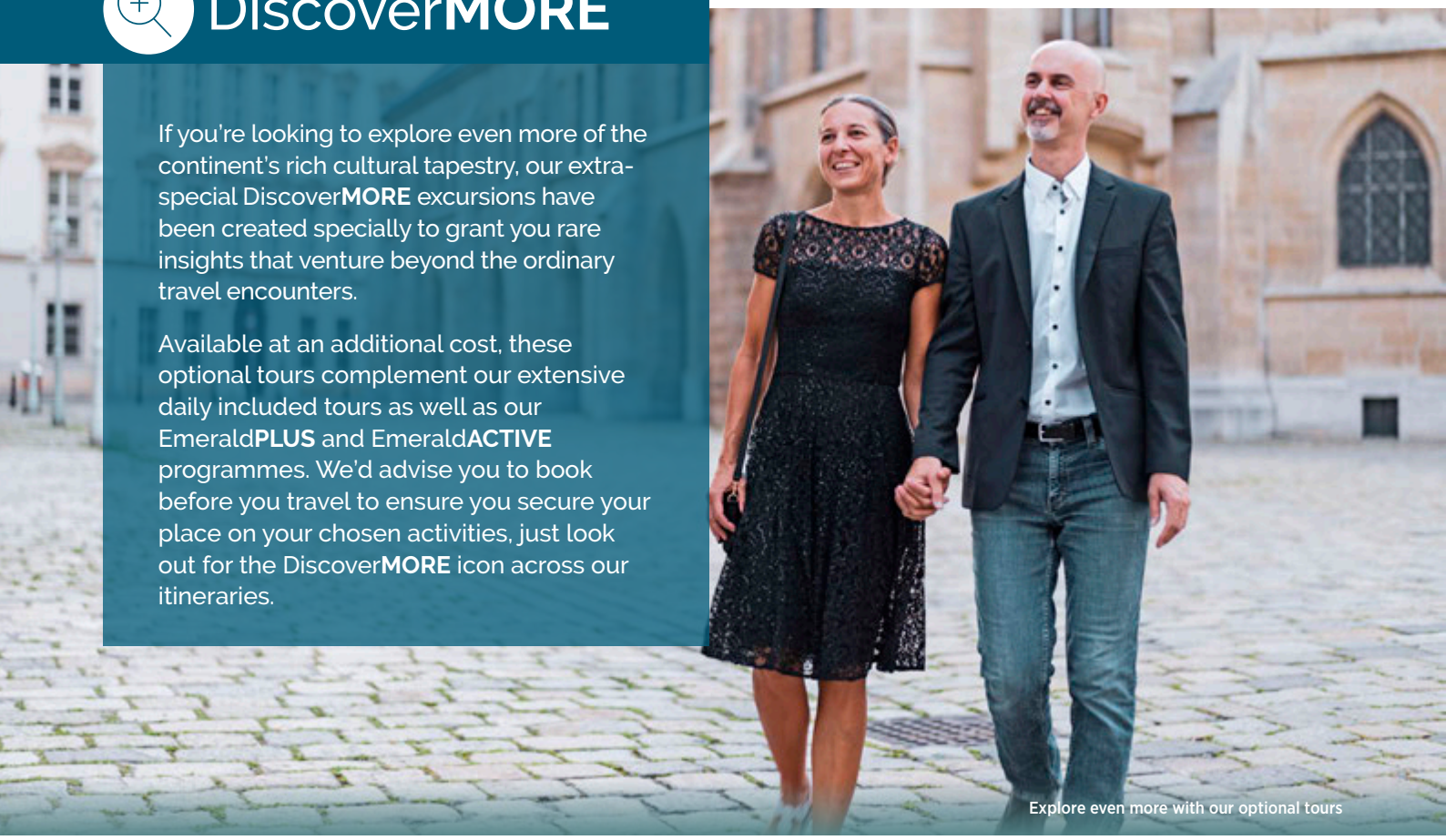
- Two nights in a centrally located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Transfers to and from the airport
- Flight between Porto and Madrid

***Available on:***
*Secrets of the Douro*

# DiscoverMORE

If you're looking to explore even more of the continent's rich cultural tapestry, our extra-special Discover**MORE** excursions have been created specially to grant you rare insights that venture beyond the ordinary travel encounters.

Available at an additional cost, these optional tours complement our extensive daily included tours as well as our Emerald**PLUS** and Emerald**ACTIVE** programmes. We'd advise you to book before you travel to ensure you secure your place on your chosen activities, just look out for the Discover**MORE** icon across our itineraries.



Explore even more with our optional tours

## Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

### Austria

#### Dürnstein

**Vineyards hike & tasting in Weissenkirchen**

Hike through the vineyards of this picturesque village and learn about its long wine-growing heritage. Enjoy tasting local wine, jam, chutney, chocolate and Mohnzelten, a local delicacy.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local tastings

#### Linz

**Linzer torte making workshop**

Join us in an exciting Linzer torte making workshop where you will learn how to make one of Europe's most popular desserts named after the town of Linz.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Workshop fee

#### Melk

**Visit to Schallaburg Castle**

See 1000 years of architecture and how three architectural styles exist beside each other, try longbow-archery and taste typical pear and apple ciders.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Castle entrance

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Vienna

**Viennese evening concert**

Emerald Cruises invite you to a private concert exclusively for you to enjoy favourites such as the Blue Danube and the Radetzky March.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Concert ticket • Glass of sparkling wine

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

**Art tour of Vienna including KHM visit**

For art lovers, there is no other place like the Austrian capital. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance museum fee

## Austria, Vienna continued

**Visit to Schönbrunn Palace**

The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO World Heritage-listed cultural icon.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

**Tastes of Vienna**

Renowned for its pastries, enjoy a tour of the Austrian capital and learn more about Viennese culture and cuisine in the home of the waltz.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Tasting

**Excursion to Salzburg**

A full day tour to the birthplace of Mozart and the picturesque setting for the theatrical masterpiece The Sound of Music. Your guide will showcase the highlights of this unique city with all its Baroque architecture and Alpine charm.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide

**Please note:** This Discover**MORE** tour happens at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and Cesky Krumlov excursion optional tour.

Historic Salzburg

**Please note** - Availability and prices of Discover**MORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. Discover**MORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time.



For more information on our Discover**MORE** excursions visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/more**

## Belgium

### Antwerp

#### Rubens Museum and Cathedral tour

Enjoy a walking tour of Antwerp Old Town. Visit the cathedral to admire the artwork of Peter Paul Rubens, before heading to the Rubens House museum.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Entrance to the Cathedral • Entrance to Rubens house • Local guide

## Bulgaria

### Rousse

#### Paint & wine

Join an on board painting workshop with a local artist who will demonstrate basic techniques for painting on canvas. Enjoy a glass of wine as you let your inner Picasso run wild.

**Includes:** Painting materials • Painting instructor • Wine

**Please note:** This tour happens on board and at the same time as the DiscoverMORE Wine tasting at Levanta.

#### Wine-tasting at Leventa Complex

The Leventa Complex is a fascinating winery. Enjoy canapés on arrival and taste three varieties of wine. Explore the grounds and learn about the history of Bulgarian wine.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine-tasting

**Please note:** This tour happens on board and at the same time as the DiscoverMORE Painting class.

### Vidin

#### Traditional Bulgarian pastry making

Watch your host prepare a traditional Banitsa pastry, before trying to make your own. Enjoy a tasting - served with a bowl of the famous Lactobasilicus Bulgaricus yoghurt.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Pastry making lesson • Guide • Tasting

## Croatia

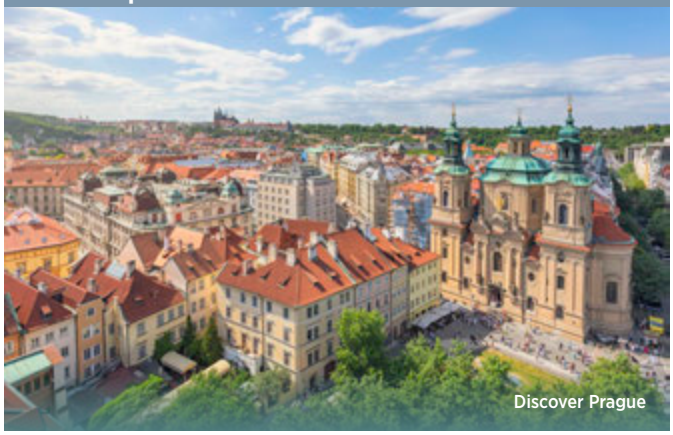
### Vukovar

#### Vucedol Culture Museum

Join us for an insightful tour to Vučedol where you can explore archaeological findings which showcase the customs and daily life of the first Indo-Europeans as well as their cultures and religions.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance museum fee

## Czech Republic


Discover Prague

### Prague

#### Tastes of Czechia

During your guided tour, you will learn all about the great variety of Czech wines. A short walk from your hotel will take you through some of the city's interesting hidden corners before arriving at a local restaurant. Meet your sommelier and enjoy a welcome drink of Czech sparkling wine, followed by a selection of red, white and rose wines all accompanied by traditional charcuterie and cheeses carefully selected to complement each glass. At the end of the session enjoy a traditional Czec "koláček" (little cake) before your tram ride or walk back to the hotel.

**Includes:** Local guide • Tasting

**Please note:** This tour is only for passengers on the Prague (city) extension.

## Prague continued

### Český Krumlov

#### Excursion to Český Krumlov

Located in the South Bohemia region of the Czech Republic, Český Krumlov is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, famous for its Old Town.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and Salzburg excursion optional tour.

## Denmark

### Copenhagen

#### Visit to Carlsberg Brewery

Enjoy an introduction to the fascinating history of Carlsberg from the establishments beginnings in 1847 through to today.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Brewery entrance

**Please note:** The tour takes place outdoors.

## Germany

Frankfurt, Germany

### Breisach

#### Excursion to Colmar

Enjoy a walking tour of Colmar, during which you'll discover Little Venice, and visit a local winery for a wine tasting.

**Includes:** Local guide • Coach transfer • Wine tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Freiburg tour with local tasting

Enjoy a fascinating guided tour of the city. Sample some local delicacies during a visit to a local market, such as Black Forest bread and Black Forest ham.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local produce tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Cologne

#### Visit to the Eau de Cologne museum

Tour the Old Town before stepping into the world of Giovanni Maria Farina, the legendary Italian perfumer, to learn about the process of perfume-making.

**Includes:** Local guide • Entrance to the Eau de Cologne museum

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Frankfurt

#### Guided Tour of Frankfurt with tasting in the Kleinmarkthalle

Immerse yourself in Frankfurt's vibrant history with this walking tour. Walk through the old town with its half-timbered houses, listen to your guide as they tell you about Frankfurt's interesting history and its evolution into the city it is today..

**Includes:** Coach Transfers • Local Guide • Tasting

### Kehl

#### Alsace wine route with tasting

Travel through the beautiful wine-growing area of the Alsace to the pretty town of Mittelbergheim. Taste local wines before enjoying free time to explore this enchanting little town.

Includes: Coach transfer • Wine tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

With limited places available, secure your place on your chosen DiscoverMORE activities before you travel.

For more information on our DiscoverMORE activities visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/more**

**Please note** - Availability and prices of DiscoverMORE excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. DiscoverMORE excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time.

## Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

### Germany, Kehl continued

#### Excursion to Riquewihr

Enjoy an orientation tour of the small French town of Riquewihr, along the Alsace Wine Route. You'll also have the opportunity to taste the wines of a local winery.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

Brushal Palace, Germany

#### Evening concert at Bruchsal Palace

Bruchsal Palace is a stunning Baroque palace. In one of the most beautiful rooms in the palace known as Kammermusiksaa, guests will enjoy a one hour classical concert.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Concert

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Miltenberg

#### Vineyard visit & Franconian wine

Visit a local vineyard and learn about the region's winemaking heritage, before trying local varieties for yourself.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local products tasting

**Please note:** This tour conflicts with the included tour of Miltenberg.

### Nuremberg

#### Excursion to Nuremberg

Discover the history and heritage of one of Bavaria's most picturesque cities on a guided walking tour of Nuremberg Old Town.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Gingerbread cooking demonstration

Learn the techniques of traditional gingerbread-making during a demonstration with a local chef, before tasting it for yourself.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local chef • Tasting

#### World War II tour

This tour highlights many of the main events that took place in Nuremberg during Germany's Nazi regime. Visit the Nazi Rally grounds and the famous Courtroom 600, where the Major War Criminals Trial and "Subsequent Trials" were held from 1945 to 1949.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance

**Please note:** Tour happens at the same time as the Nuremberg tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Passau

#### Bavaria Live

Learn about the 800 year-old history of Passau beer and experience a traditional Bavarian tavern with entertainment.

**Includes:** Local guide • Entertainment & beer

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Excursion to the Bavarian forest

Walk among the treetops up to 25 metres above the forest floor. Experience nature from a 1,300 metre elevated pathway and a 44 metre tree tower.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to the Baumwipfelpfad • Glass blowing demonstration

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

## Germany continued

### Rastatt

#### Baden-Baden Opera House behind the scenes

Tour of the Festspielhaus, see backstage and enjoy a delightful short-performance whilst you sip a glass of bubbly.

**Includes:** Local guide • Coach transfer • Drink • Short performance

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Regensburg

#### Visit to a local brewery

Visit one of the many local breweries in Regensburg, to see where Germany's much-loved beer is brewed. You'll see how traditional brewery techniques have merged with latest industry technology before having the opportunity to taste various beers for yourself.

**Includes:** Beer tasting • Expert guide

#### BMW Factory Behind the Scenes

Take a behind the scenes look into the world of BMW. A must see for lovers of German-made cars; see many models of the luxury car brand and learn about its production.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

### Rüdesheim

#### Wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history, cultivating exquisite wine for over 1000 years. Enjoy a sparkling wine upon arrival before a guided tour through the palace grounds and impressive cellar. Sample three specially selected wines.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Würzburg

#### Excursion to Rothenburg

The best-preserved medieval town in Germany, walk the wall that encircles Rothenburg, climb to the top of the town hall tower and admire the beautiful Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque houses and fountains.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local sausage tasting

**Please note:** This DiscoverMORE operates at the same time as included excursion.

### Trier

#### Guided Tour of Luxembourg

During your walking tour, you will have a chance to see many iconic sights including the prestigious grand ducal Palace, the Corniche also known as the "most beautiful balcony in Europe" and the Bock promontory, the cradle of Luxembourg City.

**Includes:** Coach Transfers • Local Guide

## Hungary

Synagogue in Budapest

### Budapest

#### Jewish Heritage tour

Discover the city's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with a local expert. You'll learn about significant events from history which have shaped Budapest's culture.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fees

**Please note:** The Jewish heritage tour will be replaced by a tour of Szentendre on Friday & Saturday.

**Please note:** This excursion happens at the same time as the excursion to Szentendre.

**Please note** - Availability and prices of DiscoverMORE excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. DiscoverMORE excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time.

## Hungary, Budapest continued

### Ruin Pubs Tour

Budapest's ruin pubs emerged as a result of the city's troubled history during and after World War II. The famous ramshackle buildings have now been made into cafés, restaurants and concert spaces where both locals and visitors can enjoy Budapest's colourful alternative scene.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Pubs entrance

### Budapest Spa Experience

If you need to cool off today after busy sightseeing, we will bring you to experience an authentic spa in Budapest. The city's bathing culture goes back centuries, and today you'll find a variety of baths and spas in Budapest that cater to every taste.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance spa fee

### Excursion to Szentendre

Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to Micro Museum

**Please note:** This excursion happens at the same time as the DiscoverMORE Jewish Heritage tour.

## Netherlands

Flower auction, Aalsmeer

## Amsterdam

### Haarlem Discovery visit

This compact community provides a wonderful insight into quintessential Holland. Enjoy a guided tour of this hidden gem and indulge in a beer tasting.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Beer tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Visit to Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer

Enjoy a visit to the largest floral market in the world at the Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer.

**Includes:** Coach Transfers • Local Guide • Flora Holland entrance

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as the EmeraldPLUS Clog Painting activity.

## Rotterdam

### Delft Pottery factory visit

Learn about one of the most popular forms of earthenware in the Netherlands, Delft pottery, during a visit to a functioning factory. Hear about how the local people maintain this rich tradition, dating back to the 1500s.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as Rotterdam guided tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

## Romania

## Brasov

### Prejmer & Harman UNESCO Heritage fortified churches

Visit two of the most famous Saxon fortified churches. The Harman fortification dates back to the 13th century, and the Prejmer fortified church is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Entrance fees • Local guide

### Sibiu & Clay Castle Valea Zanelor

Visit Clay Castle and uncover its unusual architecture before heading to Sibiu, where Romanian, Saxon, Hungarian and Jewish flavours come together in a Transylvanian fusion. Enjoy a tasting of local products and drinks.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Product tasting

**Please note:** Tour coincides with Sighisoara & Viscri Village tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Sighisoara & Viscri Village

Discover Sighisoara, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Walk through the hilly streets of this perfectly intact 16th century gem before visiting Viscri Village and enjoying a delicious lunch with locals.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Church entrance • Lunch

**Please note:** Tour coincides with Sibiu & Clay Castle Valea Zanelor tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

## Serbia

## Belgrade

### National Opera Theatre tour

The home of opera, ballet and drama, tour the backstage area, the dressing room, make up rooms and costume areas. Stand on the stage as the professionals do, and enjoy a concert at the end, performed by two singers in the Museum Area.

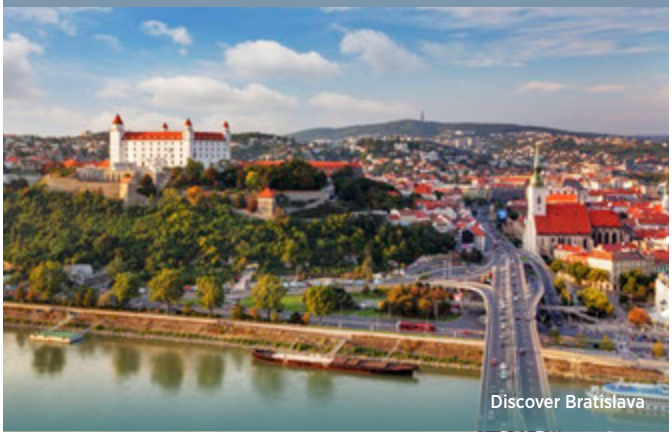
**Includes:** Coach transfer • Tour guide • Entrance • Glass of sparkling wine

### Routes of Nikola Tesla

Discover the routes of Nikola Tesla in Belgrade today as we visit the intriguing museum dedicated to honour the life and work of one of world's most famous inventors.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance museum fee

## Slovakia



Discover Bratislava

## Bratislava

### Skoda tour of post-communist Bratislava

A truly insightful tour of Bratislava in a Skoda car, with authentic local communist-era refreshments.

**Includes:** Local guide • Entrance • Skoda car ride and refreshment

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure. 3 passengers per car.

With limited places available, secure your place on your chosen DiscoverMORE activities before you travel.

For more information on our DiscoverMORE activities visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/more**

**Please note** - Availability and prices of DiscoverMORE excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. DiscoverMORE excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time.

# Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

## Slovakia continued

### Carpathian Wine Route

Explore the viticultural towns of the Small Carpathian Wine Route where you will get to sample some local wines in a historic wine cellar.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

## Spain

### Sevilla

#### Flamenco & Sherry at Jerez de la Frontera

Experience the unique taste of sherry wine in the sherry capital of Jerez de la Frontera at one of the most famous bodegas (wineries) in the world.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Visit to a sherry production site with a tasting

#### Full day Cordoba with visit of La Mezquita

Explore the architectural and cultural treasures of Cordoba on a fascinating full-day tour where you will discover many of the cities sights.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Entrance to the mosque • Entrance to the synagogue

## Switzerland

### Lucerne

#### Train & cable car ride to Mt. Rigi & Weggis

Enjoy an unguided visit to Mount Rigi, one of the most iconic mountains in central Switzerland. Take a train to the top and a cable car back down the mountain.

**Includes:** Train to the top + cable car

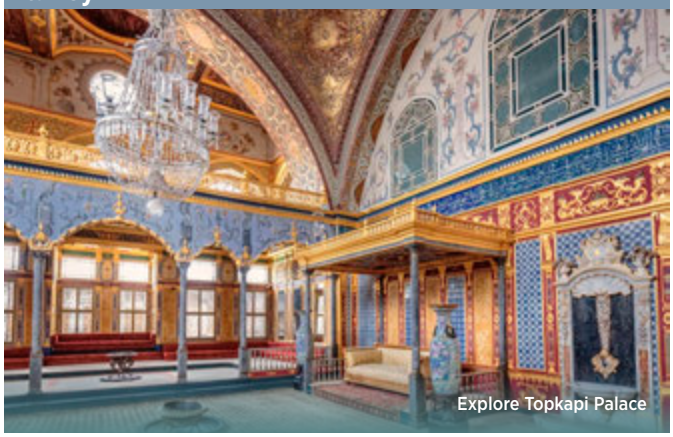
**Please note:** This tour can only operate on the Lucerne/Zurich (city extension) + cruise.

#### Visit to Cornergrat Matterhorn Glacier Express Programme

The Gornergrat Bahn was the world's first fully electrified cog railway. Today it is a modern, eco-friendly and Europe's highest open-air cog railway bringing passengers direct from Zermatt station to the summit of the Gornergrat, 365 days a year.

**Includes:** Train Tickets

## Turkey



Explore Topkapi Palace

### Istanbul

#### Topkapi Palace & Harem section

Visit Topkapi Palace, built as the centre of administration of the Ottoman Empire when Ottoman Turks conquered the city in 1453 AD.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with the Whirling Dervishes Ceremony. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Whirling Dervishes Ceremony

Attend a Whirling Dervishes Ceremony at Hocapasha Cultural Centre. Founded in the 13th century, the order of Whirling Dervishes introduced cohesion and understanding of various faiths.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with Topkapi Palace. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

## Turkey, Istanbul continued

#### Turkish Bath at Roxelana

Enjoy the Turkish Bath tradition at the Baths of Roxelana, established in 1556. The interior of this unique property reflects Ottoman style, with silk fabrics covering its handmade furniture.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with the Street food tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Street food tour

Explore the streets of Istanbul and savour delicious street food as your knowledgeable local guide explains the area's history, and points out landmarks and famous buildings.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Street food tasting

**Please note:** This tour coincides with Turkish Bath at Roxelana. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

# Rhône & Saône Rivers

## France

Learn about the cattle breeding history of the Camargue

### Arles

#### Excursion to Camargue

Tour the estate and learn of Le Mas de Peint and the 500 hectare estate's agricultural and cattle breeding history. Enjoy home-made cake and coffee.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Tractor-drawn wagon ride

### Avignon

#### Guided tour of the Pont du Gard

The UNESCO World Heritage-listed aqueduct is technically and architecturally impressive. Marvel at the three-level, 48-metre-high Roman structure, which served as an aqueduct until the 6th century, transporting 20,000m$^3$ of water a day.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Guide • Entrance to Pont du Gard site & museum

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Classical concert

Enjoy a wonderful evening classical concert within the halls of one of the Provençal city's churches, just a short stroll from your Star-Ship.

**Includes:** Concert entry

### Lyon

#### Excursion to Pérouges

Overlooking the Ain River Valley, this medieval walled town thrives on its wine and weaving industries. Explore from the upper gate to the 15th century church, passing the 33-metre-deep well and the Maison du Sergent de Justice.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

### Nice

#### Visit to Saint Paul de Vence

Embark on a guided tour of this medieval town, including the Colombe d'Or hotel and restaurant, the houses of James Baldwin and Marc Chagall, as well as the 13th century Collegiate church. Afterwards, admire the views of the Côte d'Azur.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

**Please note** - All details and 'from' prices are correct at the time of going to print. DiscoverMORE excursions are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel DiscoverMORE excursions at any time.

## France continued

Cheese & charcuterie tasting, Paris

### Paris

#### Tastes of Paris

Discover one of the most authentic medieval districts of Paris, Le Marais. Pass by the royal square, churches and private mansions. Wander through streets full of designer boutiques and delicious street food, before a cheese and charcuterie tasting in a typical Parisian café.

**Includes:** Local guide • Product tasting

**Please note:** This tour is only available during a Paris city extension, Journey Code EWCR.

#### Retro car tour of Paris

Today, embark on an adventure by sidecar from your hotel through Paris, where you will experience some of the main sites of the City of Lights.

**Includes:** Side car ride • Local guide

### Viviers

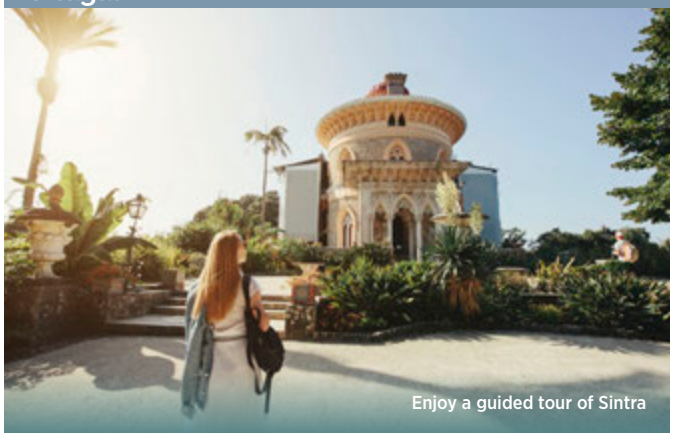
#### Fishing class on the Rhône

On the banks of the Rhône river, guests will have the opportunity to experience a static fishing lesson with a qualified fishing instructor. Learn all you need to know, and put your skills to the test in the most picturesque of settings.

**Includes:** Fishing class with qualified instructor • Equipment hire

## Douro River

## Portugal


Enjoy a guided tour of Sintra

### Lisbon

#### Excursion to Sintra

Just north of Lisbon, enjoy a guided tour of Sintra, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site which dates back to Moorish times, including a tour of Sintra Palace.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Sintra Palace entrance

**Please note:** This tour can only be done by passengers on the Lisbon (city extension) + cruise.

## Portugal continued

### Pocinho

#### Archeological tour by 4x4 at the Coa Museum

Canada do Inferno is located on the left bank of the Côa, in the municipality and parish of Vila Nova de Foz Côa. The tour begins at the Côa Museum. Board your jeep and drive to the area where the abandoned Côa dam was being built, and onwards through a landscape marked by the construction work that determined the recent history of the Côa rock art. The final part of the tour is on foot.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • 4x4 tour

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as included tours.

### Porto

#### Guided e-bike tour to the Atlantic

A guided e-bike tour is the easiest and most attractive way to discover the wonderful city of Porto. Enjoy a few hours cycling following the Douro River until the Atlantic ocean.

**Includes:** Local guide • E-bike hire

#### Taylor's Port wine tasting

Taylor's is one of the oldest of the founding Port houses and is dedicated entirely to the production of Port wine. Tour the wine cellars with your guide and taste three delicious premium Ports.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Tasting

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as Visit to Quinta da Aveleda.

#### Visit to Quinta da Aveleda

Explore the fairytale-like property of Quinta Aveleda, a renowned sparkling wine producer set on an estate boasting incredible gardens. A highlight of this tour are the enchanting gardens.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Tasting

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as Taylor's Port wine tasting.

Taylor's Port wine tasting, Porto, Portugal

### Régua

#### Visit to Mateus Manor House

Built in the 18th century, Mateus Manor House is one of the finest representations of Baroque architecture in Portugal. Consisting of the main house, the gardens, a winery and a chapel, you may recognise these wonderful dwellings from the label of Portugal's famous rosé wine.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to palace

**Please note:** This tour happens at the same time as the included visit to Lamego and Sanctuary.

### Vega de Terron

#### Castelo Rodrigo tour

Enjoy your tour of Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop, where you will explore its 16th-century walls and walk down charming narrow medieval streets.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local tasting

With limited places available, secure your place on your chosen Discover**MORE** activities before you travel.

For more information on our Discover**MORE** activities visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/more**

**Please note** - All details and 'from' prices are correct at the time of going to print. Discover**MORE** excursions are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel Discover**MORE** excursions at any time.

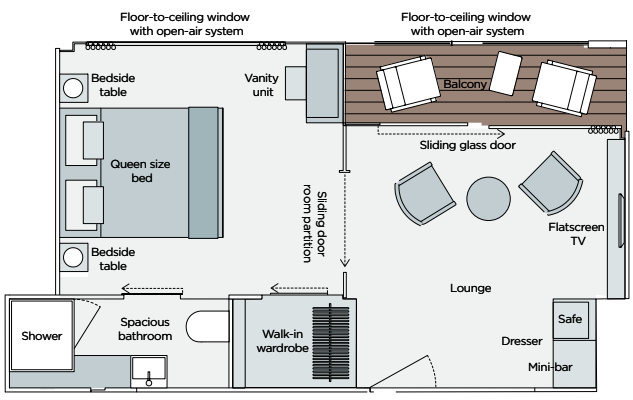
# Star-Ship cabin plans

## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

**CAT SA**

Our Owner's One-Bedroom Suites boast their very own bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite. A separate lounge area and outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system, allows you to enjoy the views of your surroundings whatever the weather.

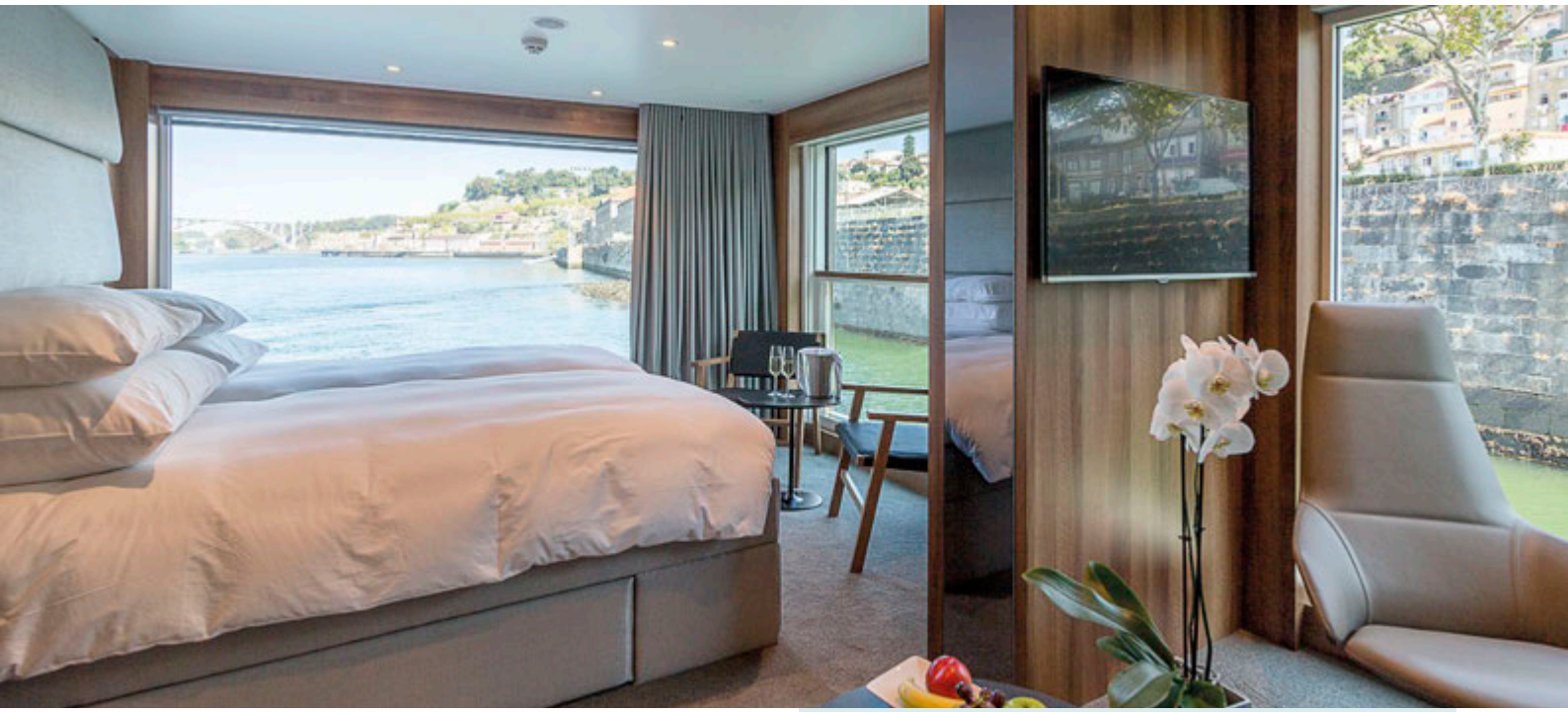
These suites also include a selection of special features including a spacious bathroom, walk-in wardrobe and Nespresso™ machine. Your complimentary mini-bar is restocked daily and, so you can keep up-to-date with the latest news, you'll have an iPad to use throughout your cruise. In order to offer you a more intimate dining experience, you can also order a continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats to enjoy in the privacy of your suite.




^On board Emerald Radiance, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit emeraldcruises.com.au/star-ships

## Your Owner's One-Bedroom Suite^

- Between 285ft² (26.5m²) and 315ft² (29.3m²)
- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on-board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini- bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- Invite to dinner at the Captain's Table
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

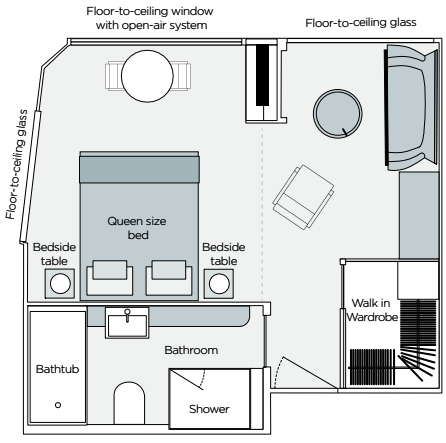


## Emerald Riverview Suite

**CAT RA**

Guests sailing Portugal's Douro on board Emerald Radiance will have the opportunity to book our Riverview Suite. Thoughtfully located at the back of the Star-Ship, floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative indoor balcony system offers endless views of the magnificent locations that line the riverbanks, at any time of day.

At 300ft² (27.9m²), the size and layout of this wonderful suite is unique to the ship and features most of the fantastic inclusions you'd expect from the Owner's One-Bedroom Suite. Enjoy hotel-style beds, a pillow menu, a Nespresso™ machine and a complimentary in-suite mini-bar.




Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

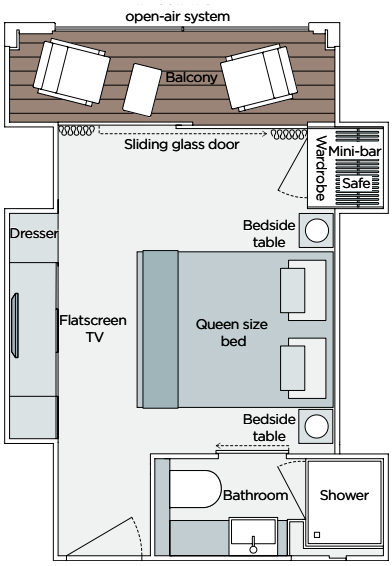
## Your Riverview Suite

- 300ft² (27.9m²)
- Private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- Invite to dinner at the Captain's Table
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

## Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

**CAT S**

Each of our Grand Balcony Suites features a number of fantastic inclusions, such as an in-suite Nespresso™ machine for that added home comfort, so that you can relax with a hot beverage at any time, day or night. You'll also have the option to order a delicious continental breakfast to enjoy on the balcony. And, for the perfect start and finish to your evening meal, you can enjoy pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats courtesy of your exclusive room service, which is included in the price of your suite.




Please note: Cabin 316 on the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle and cabin 308 on the Rhône and Saône have a slightly varied cabin layout.

## Your Grand Balcony Suite

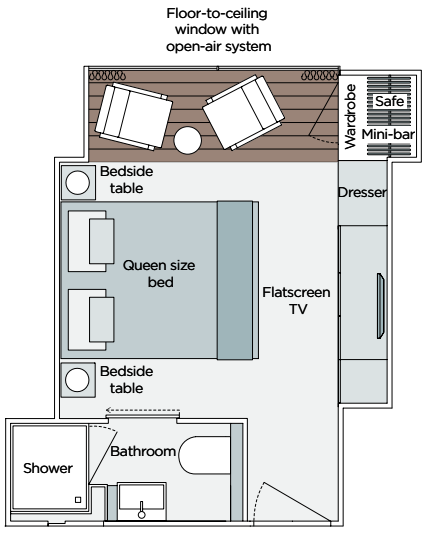
- Between 207ft² (19.3m²) and 210ft² (19.5m²)
- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on-board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

## Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

CAT P | CAT A | CAT R | CAT B | CAT C

These spectacular suites showcase our revolutionary indoor balcony design. With the touch of a button, the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window drops down to unveil uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery.

You'll also find a mini-fridge, complimentary Wi-Fi, a flat-screen TV and infotainment system, a safe for your valuables and plenty of storage.




Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

## Your Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

- Between 160ft² (14.9m²) and 180ft² (16.7m²)
- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on-board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks

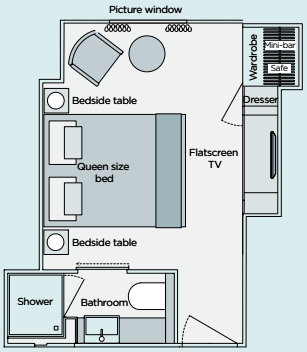
## Emerald Stateroom

CAT D CAT E CAT F

Bigger than the average standard staterooms on European rivers, an Emerald Stateroom provides excellent value for money.

### Your Emerald Stateroom

- Between 153ft² (14.3m²) and 170ft² (15.8m²)
- Picture window
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on-board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



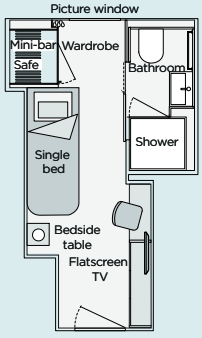

## Emerald Single Stateroom

CAT ES

Our Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine & Rhone offer two Emerald Single Staterooms featuring a picture window and a wealth of quality facilities.

### Your Emerald Single Stateroom

- Between 105ft² (9.8m²) and 117ft² (10.9m²)
- Picture window
- Deluxe single bed
- En-suite Bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on-board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



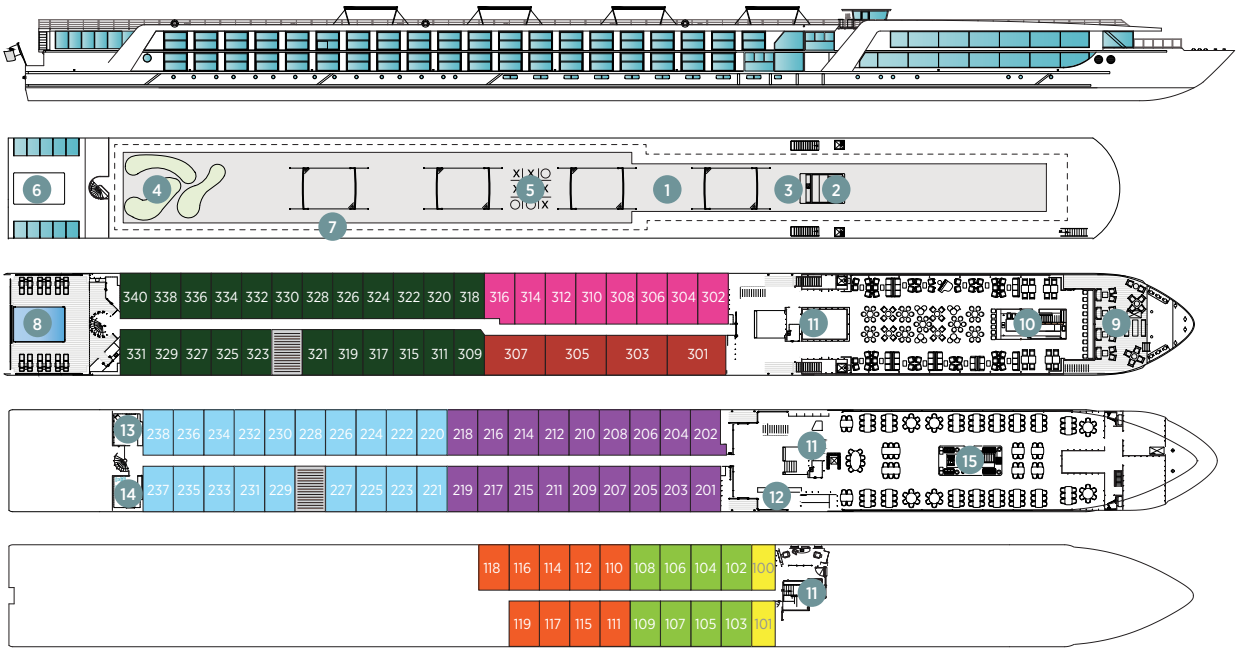



For more details on our Suites and Staterooms visit **emeraldcruises.com.au/sanctuary**

# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

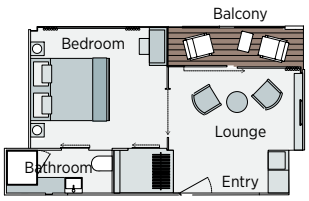
## Emerald Sky & Emerald Star

• Built: 2014 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51

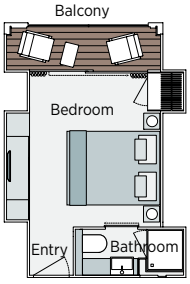



| Cabin Categories | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Horizon Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT SA | Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | 315ft² (29.3m²) |
| CAT S | Grand Balcony Suite* | 210ft² (19.5m²) |
| CAT A | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Vista Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT B | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| CAT C | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Riviera Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT D | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT E | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT ES | Emerald Single Stateroom | 117ft² (10.9m²) |

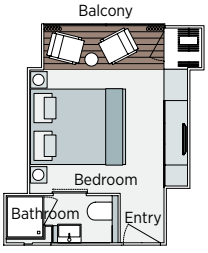
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



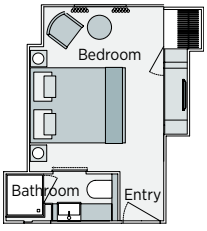

**Owner's One-Bedroom Suite**
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



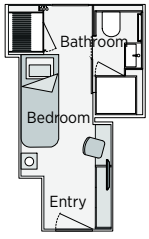

**Grand Balcony Suite**
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S




**Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite**
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C




**Emerald Stateroom**
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E



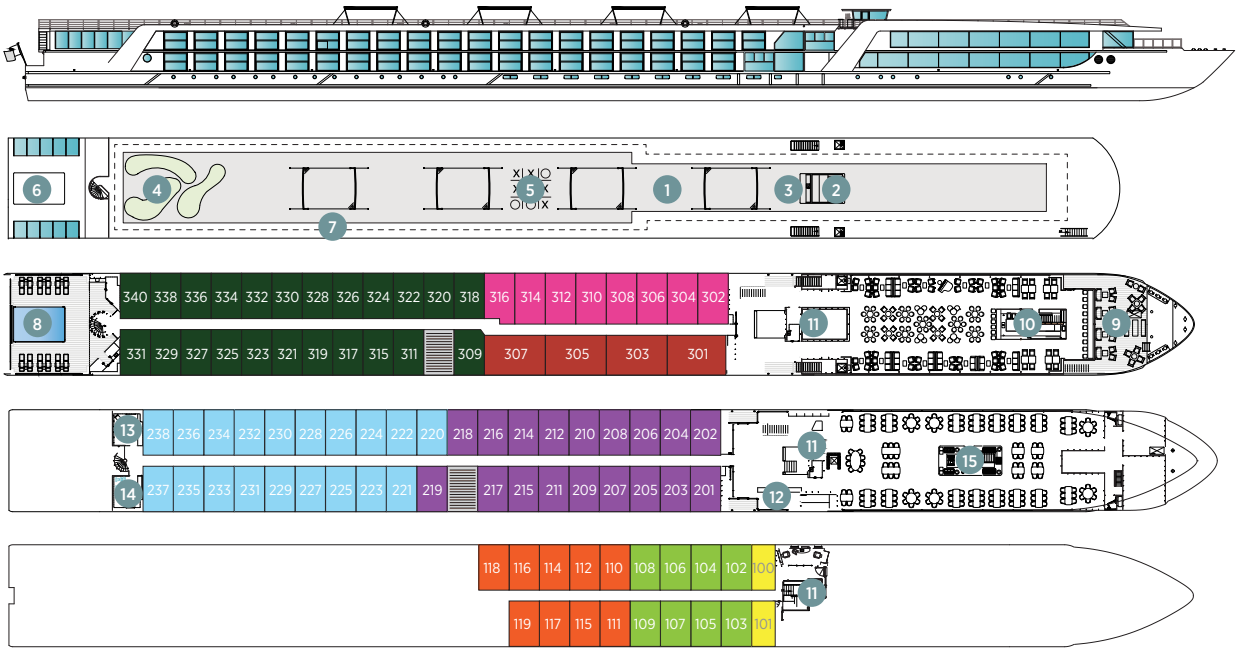

**Emerald Single Stateroom**
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

**Important Information:** On Emerald Sky and Emerald Star, cabin 202 has modified entry, bathroom configuration with personal assistance fittings and has no decked area with table and chairs. The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

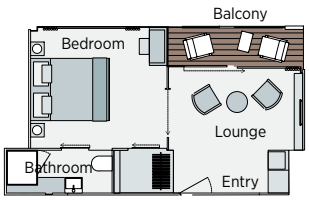
## Emerald Dawn, Emerald Sun & Emerald Luna

• Built: 2015 & 2020 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51

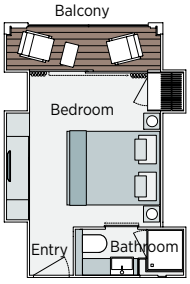



| Cabin Categories | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Horizon Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT SA | Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | 315ft² (29.3m²) |
| CAT S | Grand Balcony Suite* | 210ft² (19.5m²) |
| CAT A | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Vista Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT B | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| CAT C | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Riviera Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT D | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT E | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT ES | Emerald Single Stateroom | 117ft² (10.9m²) |

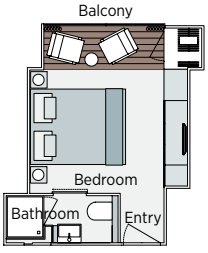
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



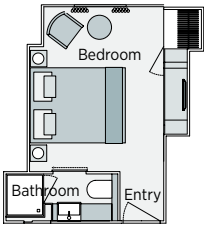

**Owner's One-Bedroom Suite**
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



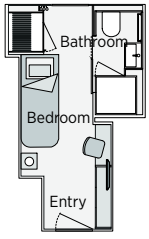

**Grand Balcony Suite**
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S




**Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite**
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C




**Emerald Stateroom**
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E



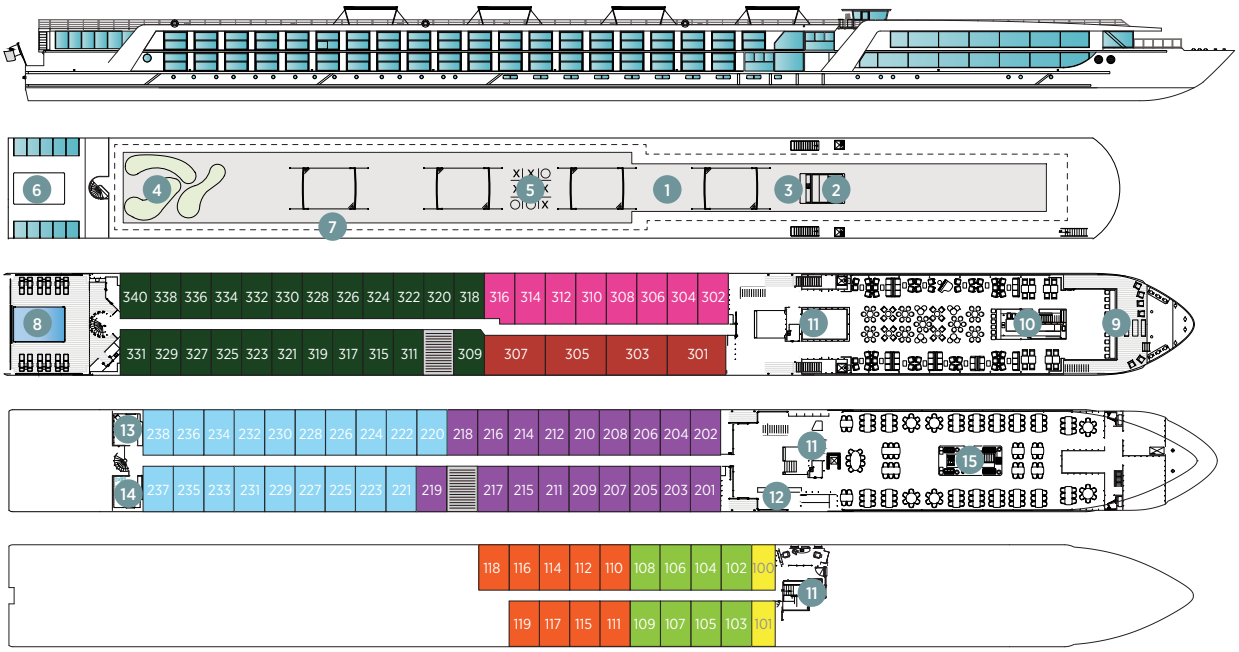

**Emerald Single Stateroom**
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

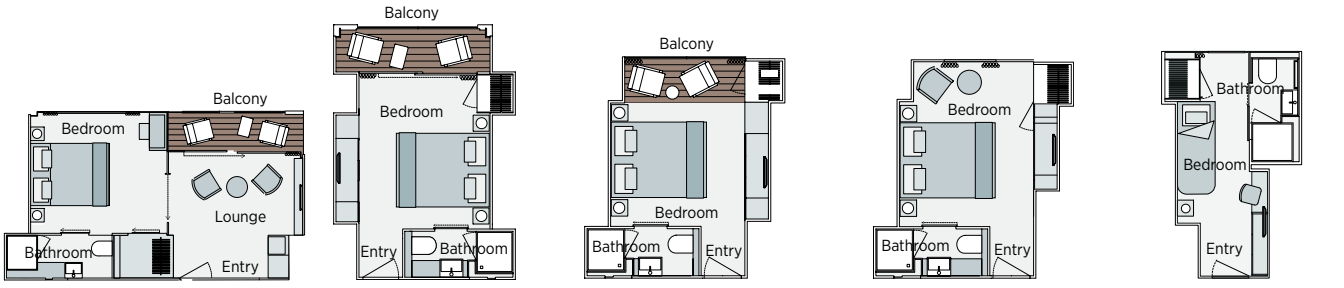
## Emerald Destiny

• Built: 2017 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 51




| Cabin Categories | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Horizon Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT SA | Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | 315ft² (29.3m²) |
| CAT S | Grand Balcony Suite* | 210ft² (19.5m²) |
| CAT A | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Vista Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT B | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| CAT C | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 180ft² (16.7m²) |
| | **Riviera Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT D | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT E | Emerald Stateroom | 162ft² (15m²) |
| CAT ES | Emerald Single Stateroom | 117ft² (10.9m²) |

1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant




**Owner's One-Bedroom Suite**
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA

**Grand Balcony Suite**
210ft² (19.5m²)
CAT S

**Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite**
180ft² (16.7m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C

**Emerald Stateroom**
162ft² (15m²)
CAT D CAT E

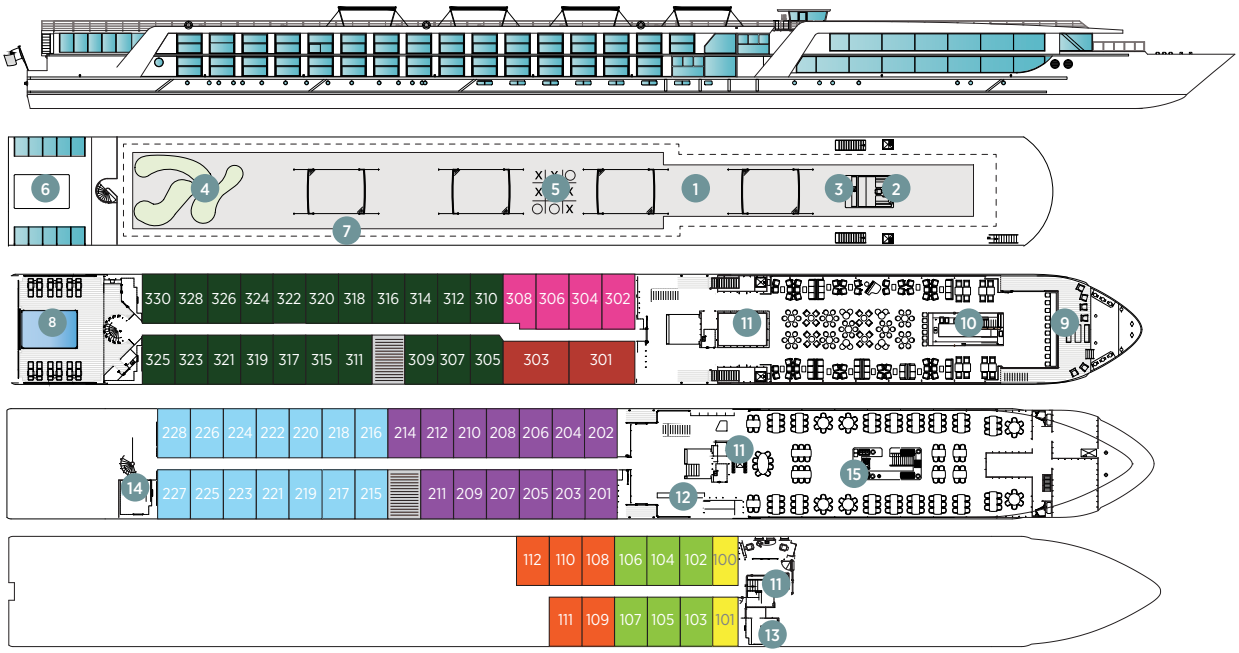
**Emerald Single Stateroom**
117ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

# Rhône & Saône deck plans

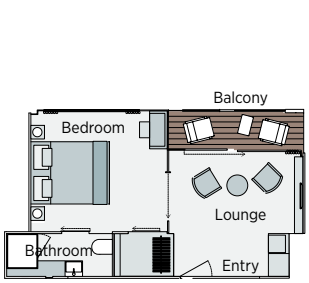
## Emerald Liberté

• Built: 2017 • Length: 361ft (110m) • Guests: 132 • Cabins: 67 • Crew Members: 53

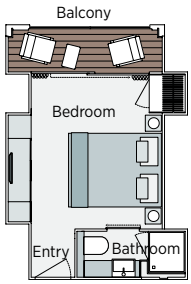



| Cabin Categories | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Horizon Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT SA | Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | 315ft² (29.3m²) |
| CAT S | Grand Balcony Suite* | 207ft² (19.3m²) |
| CAT A | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| | **Vista Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT B | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| CAT C | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| | **Riviera Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT D | Emerald Stateroom | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| CAT E | Emerald Stateroom | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| CAT ES | Emerald Single Stateroom | 105ft² (9.8m²) |

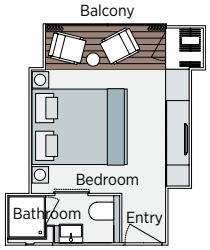
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Golf Putting Green
5. Games Area
6. Retractable Glass Roof
7. Walking Track
8. Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
9. The Terrace
10. Horizon Bar & Lounge
11. Lift
12. Reception
13. Wellness Area
14. Fitness Area
15. Reflections Restaurant



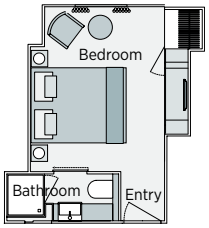

**Owner's One-Bedroom Suite**
315ft² (29.3m²)
CAT SA



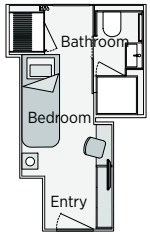

**Grand Balcony Suite**
207ft² (19.3m²)
CAT S




**Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite**
170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT A CAT B CAT C




**Emerald Stateroom**
170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT D CAT E



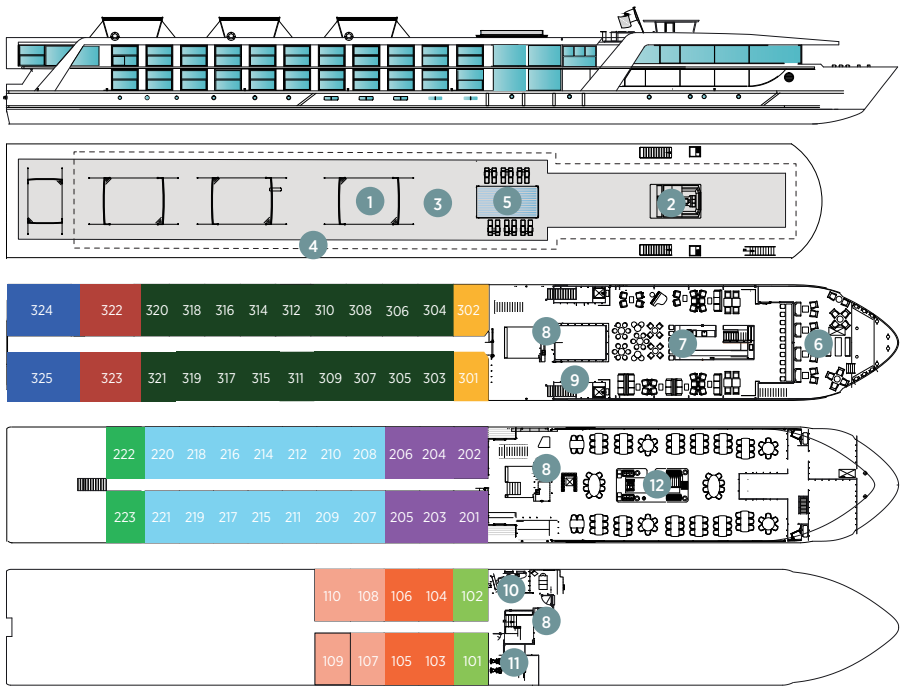

**Emerald Single Stateroom**
105ft² (10.9m²)
CAT ES

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.
* Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout.

# Douro deck plans

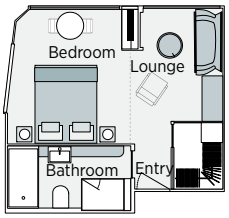
## Emerald Radiance

• Built: 2017 • Length: 292ft (89m) • Guests: 112 • Cabins: 56 • Crew Members: 37

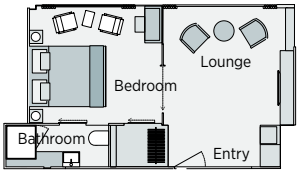



| Cabin Categories | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **Horizon Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT RA | Emerald Riverview Suite | 300ft² (27.9m²) |
| CAT SA | Owner's One-Bedroom Suite | 285ft² (26.5m²) |
| CAT P | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| CAT A | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 160ft² (14.9m²) |
| | **Vista Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT R | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 188ft² (17.5m²) |
| CAT B | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 160ft² (14.9m²) |
| CAT C | Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite | 160ft² (14.9m²) |
| | **Riviera Deck** | **Size ft² (m²)** |
| CAT D | Emerald Stateroom | 170ft² (15.8m²) |
| CAT E | Emerald Stateroom | 160ft² (14.9m²) |
| CAT F | Emerald Stateroom | 153ft² (14.3m²) |

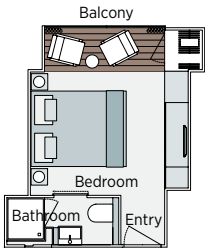
1. Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
2. Navigation Bridge
3. Sky Barbecue
4. Walking Track
5. Spa-style Serenity Pool
6. The Terrace
7. Horizon Bar & Lounge
8. Lift
9. Reception
10. Wellness Area/Hairdresser
11. Fitness Area
12. Reflections Restaurant



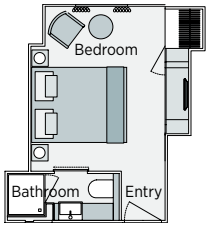

**Emerald Riverview Suite**
300ft² (27.9m²)
CAT RA




**Owner's One-Bedroom Suite**
285ft² (26.5m²)
CAT SA




**Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite**
188ft² (17.5m²) - 160ft² (14.9m²)
CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C




**Emerald Stateroom**
153ft² (14.3m²) - 170ft² (15.8m²)
CAT D CAT E CAT F

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

# Booking conditions

**1. Contract**

1.1 These terms and conditions ("Conditions") form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours Pty Ltd ("Emerald Waterways", "Emerald Cruises", "Evergreen Journeys", "We", "Us" or "Our") ("Contract"). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.

1.2 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Cruise Conditions.

1.3 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of the Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of the price of Your Journey. If you do not understand and accept the Conditions and the terms of the Contract, you should not make any payment to Us and in this case, we will cancel Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.

1.4 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including the Conditions. Each reference to "You", "Your", "Guest" or "Passenger" means the person who makes the Booking and each other person covered by the Booking.

1.5 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract.

1.6 We may amend these Conditions from time to time. If We amend the Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the current version of the Conditions at the time You make Your Booking.

1.7 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, Your transportation on any river cruise vessel during Your Journey, will also be subject to the terms and conditions of the Operator of the vessel ("Operator Conditions"). Although the Operator may be related to Us, it is a separate legal entity and business and You will enter a separate contract (based on the Operator Conditions) with each Operator. The Operator Conditions are published on Our Website and are also available on request by contacting one of our team at the Customer Service Contact Address. It is important that You read the Operator Conditions carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations under them. You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of the Operator Conditions by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of the price of Your Journey to Us.

1.8 All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.

**2. Meaning of Words**

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

(a) "Booking" means the booking You have made with Us for the Journey.

(b) "Booking Deposit" means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified You before You make Your Booking;

(c) "Captain" means the captain of a Cruise Vessel

(d) "Cruise" means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey;

(e) "Cruise Director" means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise.

(f) "Cruise Vessel" means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.

(g) "Customer Service Contact Address" means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 13.1 of the Conditions.

(h) "Deposit Protection Plan" means Our deposit protection plan as set out on Our Website and referred to in clause 12.6.

(i) "Destination Specific Terms" means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 14 of these Conditions.

(j) "Drone" means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot on board.

(k ) "Force Majeure Event" means any act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, loss of power, epidemics or pandemics, industrial disputes, slow-downs or other strike activities, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of Federal, State, Territory, or Local government or, quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), inability to obtain any necessary licence or consent and delays caused by sub-contractors, suppliers or other third parties (including telecommunications carriers), material shortages, any border closure by any country or any Australian States or Territory, or other disruption to the Journey beyond Our control.

(l) "General Waiver" means the general waiver available at Our Website.

(m) "Guest Contact Details" means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 14.1 of these Conditions.

(n) "Itinerary" means the Itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with the Contract.

(o) "Operator" means the owner or operator of a cruise vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.

(p) "Operator Conditions" means the Operator's conditions of carriage for a Cruise vessel, which are available on our Website and otherwise on request to Us.

(q) "Personal Information" means information about You and any other person for whom You make a Booking, including Your name, address, phone number and other contact details, details of Your next of kin, Your passport number, credit or debit card details, and information about Your health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.

(r) "Service Provider" means any independent contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey, and includes an Operator.

(s) "Journey" means a journey or journey package offered or provided by Us.

(t) "Journey Brochure" means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically and includes any amendments notified on Our Website from time to time.

(u) "Journey Departure Date" means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.

(v) "Tour Director" means any person designated by Us as the journey director for Your Journey.

(w) "Journey Price" means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.

(x) "Validity Period" means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that brochure.

(y) "Website" means Emerald's website at www.emeraldyachtcruises.com.au.

(z) "Your Journey" means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary

(aa) "Future Travel Credit" means a credit Issued by Us to You if We cancel Your Booking as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event under clause 5.4 of these Conditions which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 5.4(c).

**3. Booking and Payment**

3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel agent. Your Booking will be confirmed only when We have received:

(a) Your Booking Deposit; or

(b) if Your Booking is made 90 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.

3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.8, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary at the time of making Your Booking.

3.3 A booking deposit of $100 per person must be paid within 24 hours. A further $900 per person to be paid within 48 hours. If we do not receive your booking deposit within 2 days of making the booking, we will automatically cancel your booking without further notice to you.

3.4 If You have made Your Booking through a travel agent, Your travel agent should forward Your Booking Deposit or Journey Price to Us on Your behalf. However, payments by You to Your travel agent are not considered to be payments by You to Us. We will consider payment has been received by Us only when We receive payment from Your travel agent.

3.5 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify You at or before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full.

3.6 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details when we confirm Your Booking. You must make payment by the date notified by Us.

3.7 Except as required by law or in accordance with the Deposit Protection Plan, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings.

3.8 If You make Your Booking within 90 days of Your Journey Departure Date, You must pay Your Booking Deposit before We can process Your Booking and confirm Your Journey Price. Your Booking is not confirmed until You have paid the Journey Price. We will notify You of the Journey Price promptly after We have calculated it. If You do not confirm Your acceptance of the Journey Price in writing within 7 days of receipt of notification from Us, You will be deemed to have rejected the Journey Price. If You notify Us that You have rejected the Journey Price or if You are deemed to have rejected the Journey Price, We will cancel Your Booking and refund Your Booking Deposit. If You accept the Journey Price, You must pay the outstanding Journey Price within 24 hours of Us notifying You of the Journey Price, or We will cancel Your Booking and retain Your Booking Deposit.

3.9 If clause 3.8 does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 130 days before the Journey Departure Date. If Your Journey includes a Cruise You must pay the balance of the Journey Price to Us no later than 130 days before the Journey Departure Date.

3.10 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre or post-journey accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us. We may accept or reject Your request at Our absolute discretion and if We accept, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.7(b) and any additional costs resulting from the change. Additional costs may include additional overnight accommodation required as a result of any change to Your flights.

3.11 You may cancel a Booking by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking You will be liable to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 4.8.

3.12 A name change for a Guest or a change to the Journey Departure Date is considered a cancellation of the original Booking.

**4. Prices, inclusions and fees**

4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in Australian Dollars.

4.2 If You pay Us by credit card a surcharge may be added, please enquire for details. There is no surcharge for payments made by cash, cheque or direct transfer to Our nominated bank account.

4.3 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary; the services of a Cruise Director, and/or Journey Director; meals as specified in Your Itinerary; accommodation; sightseeing and admissions; and where stated in Your Itinerary; port charges; all onboard gratuities and tipping; and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.

4.4 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares; airline taxes; shore excursions on ocean cruises; additional optional activities; accommodation upgrades; meals not specified in Your Itinerary; drinks; laundry; passport fees; visas; vaccinations; medical assistance; government taxes and charges (excluding GST); or any items or expenses of a personal nature.

4.5 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your itinerary, overnight accommodation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your expense.

4.6 We reserve the right not to honour any published prices that We determine were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.

4.7 The following Fees are payable in addition to the Journey Price:

(a) If You book 21 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a late booking fee of $50.00 per Booking.

(b) If You change Your Booking, other than by varying the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a change fee of $50.00 per Booking. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.

4.8 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable for the following cancellation fee:

| Days of notice prior to Journey/ journey commencement | Cancellation charge (per person) |
|---|---|
| 91 days and over | Loss of deposit |
| 90 to 62 days | 50% of Journey Price |
| 61 days or less | 100% of Journey Price |

You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to air carriers and other third parties.

4.9 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason prior to 91 days of Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable to a cancellation charge of 100% of the Journey Price held as a Future Travel Credit, regardless of when you notify us. If the Future Travel Credit is not utilised within 24 months of the date of cancellation, the full amount will be forfeited. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.

4.10 If You cancel Your Journey for any reason within 90 days of Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date or the name of a Guest), You will be liable to a cancellation charge of 100% of the Journey Price, regardless of when you notify us. You may also be liable to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.

4.11 We may vary Your Journey Price at any time before You have paid the Journey Price in full to the extent necessary to meet any increase in the Journey costs for reasons outside Our control, including airfares, fuel, government taxes and charges, exchange rate fluctuations or other Journey related costs or tariffs. We will not vary the Journey Price after We have received the total Journey Price from You, regardless of any increases in the costs incurred by Us. We will notify You of any such variation using the Guest Contact Details.

4.12 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after Your Journey Departure Date. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.

**5. Cancellation, delays and changes to Your Itinerary**

5.1 Although we reserve the right to cancel, delay or alter a Cruise for operational reasons, we will generally not cancel or consolidate a Cruise due to lack of passenger numbers. However, if minimum passenger numbers are not met, we reserve the right to limit the facilities, amenities and activities available on the Cruise Vessel.

5.2 We will endeavour to make any decision to cancel or delay a Journey or Cruise, and to notify You of that decision, at least 60 days prior to the scheduled Journey Departure Date.

5.3 If We cancel or delay the departure of a Journey by 7 days or more before departure for any reason other than as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event:

(a) We will use reasonable endeavours to offer You the closest available journey or cruise departure. If the proposed alternative journey or cruise is:

(i) cheaper than Your original Journey Price, We will refund the difference to You; or

(ii) more expensive than Your original Journey Price, You must pay the difference to Us;

(b) if You accept the proposed alternative journey or cruise, Your Itinerary will be amended accordingly and We will give You an updated Itinerary;

(c) if You do not accept the proposed alternative journey or cruise within 7 days of being notified by Us of the alternative, We will cancel Your Booking, refund to You all monies paid directly to Us and will have no further liability to You; and

(d) We are not liable for any third party costs You may incur, which We have not booked on Your behalf, for example airfares or other arrangements booked independently through or paid to a travel agent.

5.4 If, as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, We;

(a) cancel or delay the departure of a Journey prior to the journey start date We will:

(i) cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract;

(ii) issue You with a Future Travel Credit to the value of all monies You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking; and

(iii) not refund any amounts You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking;

(b) cancel a Journey after commencement We will:

(i) cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract; and

(iii) not refund any amounts You have paid directly to Us for the cancelled Booking;

(c) issue a Future Travel Credit to You:

(i) You may apply It towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to your selected Journey or cruise;

(ii) If your original booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Journeys, Emerald Cruises and Evergreen Cruises & Journeys).

(iii) If your original booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the Scenic Group (Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours, Emerald Cruises and Evergreen Cruises & Tours);

(iv) You may, with our prior written consent, which we will not unreasonably refuse, transfer it to another person to apply towards any future Booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;

(v) its use for any future booking Is subject to availability;

(vi) It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers (as defined in clause 2) in conjunction with the standard Journey itinerary

(vii) It Is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent It Is not used; and

(viii) You (or the person to whom It Is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new Booking in accordance with clause 3 of these Conditions.

5.5 We will use reasonable endeavours to provide the Journey You have booked in accordance with Your Itinerary. However, due to the nature of travel, it may not always be possible for Us to adhere strictly to Your Itinerary and the Operator may need to make alterations to the Journey or Your Itinerary, before or after the commencement of the Journey. Where, due to circumstances outside the Operator's control, We are unable to provide the Journey in accordance with Your Itinerary,

We will use reasonable endeavours to:

(a) give You reasonable notice of any alterations, but there may be circumstances beyond Our control in which alterations will be required with little, or no, advance notice; and

(b) provide or arrange appropriate alternative activities, transport and accommodation as required.

5.6 The circumstances in which Your Itinerary or the Journey may be altered include:

(a) tidal waters or high or low water levels in any ocean or sea, river, canal, bay, cove or port;

(b) port closures or port restrictions due to weather or other operational reasons

(c) lock closures, unscheduled vessel maintenance or other operational reasons;

(d) ocean, river, ice or weather conditions;

(e) national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings or attractions;

(f) Force Majeure Events;

(g) emergency events, accidents, injuries or other incidents involving You or other passengers; and

(h) any other event beyond Our control.

5.7 Alterations to Your Itinerary or the Journey may include:

(a) substitution of vessels for part or the whole of a Journey;

(b) cabin changes on a vessel;

(c) substitution of another port or anchor location;

(d) additional embarkations and disembarkations;

(e) substitution of alternate transportation, including the use of motor coaches;

(f) substitution of hotel accommodation for accommodation on a vessel;

(g) alterations to arrival and departure times;

(h) alterations to sightseeing activities; and

(i) reductions or increases in the time spent at a location.

5.8 If We or the Operator substitute any vessel, motor coach or accommodation under this clause 5, We or they will use reasonable endeavours to provide You with a substitution of equivalent specification or quality, but some services and facilities may not be available for all substitute arrangements.

5.9 Any changes to Your Itinerary will be notified to You:

(a) if prior to Your Journey Departure Date, by phone, email or post using the Guest Contact Details or via Your Travel Agent; or

(b) if during Your Journey, personally by Your Cruise Director or Tour Director.

5.10 To the maximum extent permitted by law, You agree that We are not liable to You for, and You release Us from, any cost, claim, loss, damage or expense whatsoever arising either directly or indirectly in connection with any alteration to Your Itinerary or substitution carried out in accordance with this clause 5, including without limitation any:

(a) claim for distress, disappointment or loss of enjoyment arising from the alteration;

(b) additional personal expenses incurred by You, including for food, beverages and personal items; or

(c) costs associated with any other travel arrangements affected by the changes, including any costs and expenses incurred by You for cancelling or changing those other arrangements or arising from a failure to meet a connection.

**6. Your Journey obligations**

6.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Captain and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.

6.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.

6.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 6.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur.

6.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.

6.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as failure to obtain correct documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.

6.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey ("Documentation"):

(a) We will not refund to You all or any portion of the Journey Price; and

(b) You will be responsible for any costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.

6.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, You must first use all reasonable endeavours to negotiate with Us in good faith to settle the dispute before commencing proceedings in any court or tribunal. In the first instance You should raise Your concern with the Journey Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay.

**7. Notification of General Risks**

7.1 You acknowledge and agree that there are general risks associated with travelling, which are beyond Our control and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may incur as a result of these general risks. Such general risks include:

(a) Journey variations or interruptions caused by road, river, ocean or sea, ice or weather conditions; national or local holidays affecting the closure of public buildings and attractions; Force Majeure Events; tidal water levels, high water levels; low water levels; flooding; unfavourable ice, or weather conditions; port or lock closures; unscheduled vessel or vehicle maintenance; or any unforeseen events or emergency situations

(b) changes to the Journey and Your Itinerary in the circumstances described in clause 5.6;

(c) forces of nature; illness; flight schedule changes or cancellations; loss of luggage; epidemics or pandemics; political unrest; accidents; acts of terrorism or other

criminal acts; changes to government visa or travel requirements; or

(d) other circumstances beyond Our control.

7.2 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

**8. Liability**

8.1 Nothing in these Conditions or the Contract operates to exclude, restrict or modify the application of any provision of the Competition and Consumer Act 2010 (Cth), including the Australian, or New Zealand Consumer Law, or any equivalent State or Territory legislation, the exercise of a right conferred by such a provision, or any of Our liability for breach of a guarantee, condition or warranty implied by such a provision, where it is unlawful to do so. All exclusions and limitations of Our liability under the Contract must be read subject to this clause.

8.2 You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss, cost or damage (including loss of enjoyment) suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:

(a) any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;

(b) any change to Your Itinerary or delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during the conduct of the Journey;

(c) any loss or damage to Your baggage or belongings;

(d) any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or

(e) any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise beyond Our control.

8.3 Subject to clause 8.1, but despite any other provision of the Contract, and to the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party (including any claims of negligence by Us) is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us.

8.4 To the maximum extent permitted by law and subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree We are not liable to You, under any circumstances, for any loss of enjoyment, opportunity, profit, savings, revenue or interest or any other consequential or indirect, incidental, special or punitive loss, damage or expenses.

8.5 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or a Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of a Force Majeure Event.

8.6 If a delay or failure occurs or is anticipated due to Force Majeure Event, Our obligations are suspended for the duration of the Force Majeure Event.

8.7 We may immediately terminate the Contract, if the Force Majeure Event delays performance of the Journey for a period of 7 days or more, calculated from the date We notify You of the Force Majeure Event.

8.8 To the extent permitted by law, all express or implied warranties, guarantees, representations, or terms are expressly excluded. Where the law implies any guarantee, condition or warranty which cannot be excluded, Our liability to You for breach of such an implied guarantee, condition or warranty is limited, to one or more of the following at Our option:

(a) in the case of goods: the repair of goods, replacement of goods, the supply of equivalent goods or the cost of repair, replacement or supply of equivalent goods; or

(b) in the case of services: supplying the services again or payment of the cost of supplying the services again.

8.9 Subject to clause 8.1, You acknowledge and agree that where Your Journey, any part of Your Journey, accommodation, flights or any other good or service are not directly provided by Us, but is provided by a Service Provider, in the event of any dispute or claim including for loss, damage, breach of contract or negligence arising from the conduct of the Service Provider, You must pursue Your claim directly against the relevant Service Provider.

**9. Force Majeure Event**

9.1 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is prevented, delayed or materially affected by the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Force Majeure Event.

9.2 We may cancel or delay a Journey as a result of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which we reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:

(a) in accordance with the Contract; or

(b) to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.

9.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably practicable of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event that prevents, materially affects or delays, or Is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of our obligations under the Contract.

9.4 If we cancel or delay a Journey in the circumstances described in clause 9.2:

(a) to the maximum extent permitted by law, Your sole and exclusive rights and remedies will be those set out in clause 5.4 of these Conditions;

(b) You acknowledge and agree that We are not otherwise liable for any delay or failure by Us or a Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of the Force Majeure Event.

**10. Privacy and Data Protection**

10.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Information. We will need to provide Your Personal Information to Service Providers, as well as customs and immigration authorities. We may also provide Your personal Information to security and credit checking organisations. Some of the persons to whom We provide Your Personal Information are located overseas, including in countries that may not provide the same level of protection of Personal Information as Australia and New Zealand. By making a Booking You give Us Your consent to use and disclose Your Personal Information in the manner described in this clause 10.1.

10.2 We may also use Your name and the Guest Contact Details for marketing purposes, unless You tell Us that You do not want Us to do so. You may do this by contacting the Customer Service Contact Address.

10.3 We will otherwise deal with Your Personal Information in accordance with Our Privacy Policy, which can be found on Our Website or provided on request.

**11. General Provisions**

11.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right.

11.2 The Contract is governed by the laws in force in New South Wales.

11.3 The parties submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales and any courts competent to hear appeals from those courts.

11.4 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.

11.5 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:

(a) headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;

(b) singular includes the plural and vice versa;

(c) a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;

(d) where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;

(e) the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;

(f) no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;

(g) a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and

(h) a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.

11.6 The Journey Brochure is valid for Journey Departure Dates during the Validity Period unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.

**12. Important notices about Your Journey**

12.1 Journey Participation

(a) Special needs: We welcome You if You have a disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Captain or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Captain or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking.

(b) Facilities: It is important to note that:

(i) some cruise ships do not have elevators, and ships that are equipped with elevators may not have elevator access to all decks

(ii) wheelchair passengers should be aware that cabin doors, rest rooms and corridors may not be wide enough to provide access for standard wheelchairs;

(iii) requests for disabled rooms must be made at the time of Booking and are subject to availability;

(iv)for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches; and

(v) wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motorcoaches subject to space limitations.

(c) Our discretion: We may, in Our absolute discretion, decline Your Booking if We are of the view that:

(i) We cannot adequately provide for any or all of Your special needs;

(ii) Your health, safety or enjoyment, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or

(iii) You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Captain or Cruise Director.

12.2 Cruises

If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:

(a) Deckplan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and cabin layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.

(b) Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the Cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.

(c) Port arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.

(d) Cruise Itinerary: we reserve the right to substitute or cancel scheduled ports of call which, in our sole judgement and discretion, is justified for any reason and to do so without liability for any loss whatsoever to guests as a result of said change(s).

(e) Photography: Our journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any resulting missed scene or photographic "opportunity".

(f) Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Journey.

(i) You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.

(ii) Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.

(iii) Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.

(g) Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on vessels, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to any such noise, vibration or odour.

(h) Medical Services:

(i) River cruise ships do not carry a doctor on board (except in Russia), however medical services may be called at Your own expense..

(ii) Due to the large number of passengers on board, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.

(iii) We are not, and our Service Providers and the Operators are not, liable regarding the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during your Journey.

(i) Currency and credit cards

(i) All purchases on board a charge to Your shipboard account. The on-board currency is the Euro.

(ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro or credit card.

(j) Wi Fi and Internet Service: Internet facilities are available on board up to a pre-determined limit per suite at no additional charge. Any additional usage will be charged to the guest's suite.

(i) Complimentary Internet service does not apply to any third-party suppliers.

(ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside Our control.

(iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.

12.3 Drones

(a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.

(b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in paragraph (a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.

(c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

**13. Additional Important Information**

13.1 Air Travel and baggage

(a) Airfare Conditions

(i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.

(ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.

(iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns please contact Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent.

(iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey will be through an appropriate route although may not be a direct flight; some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight You will be responsible for all additional costs.

(v) Depending on departure date and time of booking the required booking class for airfare offer may be too far in advance to book with the appropriate airline. If the required booking class is unavailable air surcharges may apply. The flight quote including air taxes and surcharges will be confirmed once all air sectors are booked and confirmed.

(vi) Taxes are defined as all airline and government taxes and surcharges. Taxes are subject to change and will be advised at the time of flight reservation.

(vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.

(viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochure. Any requests outside of the journey dates may incur seasonal surcharges as enforced by the airline.

(b) Airport Transfers

(i) Passengers who have purchased Our pre and post Journey hotel accommodation and airfares will be provided airport transfers to/from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only, on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking.

(ii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:

(a) entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or

(b) contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

(iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.

(v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer You will be responsible for making Your own way to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.

(vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including VIP transfer are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.

(c) Carriers: The carriers (including air carriers, rail and sea carriers used in association with the journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of carriage of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers and only act as agent in arranging services from the carriers.

(d) Luggage

(i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21"x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in your suite; there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.

(ii) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.

(iii) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted carriers or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.

(iv) You will be responsible for any excess baggage charges.

13.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey

(a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking journeys as motorcoach access is not possible. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required as the sightseeing journey may involve steps and extensive walking over uneven surfaces.

(b) Mountain Excursions: Some journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.

(c) DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys: Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.

13.3 Passenger Requirements

(a) Special Diets: You must advise Us in writing of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests can be met.

(b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations for Your Journey and We recommend You refer to www.smarttraveller.gov.au for full details and also consult Your doctor.

(c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your journey.

(d) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation

(i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay the Single Supplement Rate for the Journey, at the time of Booking.

(e) Young Passengers:

(i) Passengers under the age of 18 years (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult and share their accommodation with an adult.

(ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged and are accepted or rejected at Our sole discretion.

13.4 Maps, Pictures and Images

(a) Maps: Maps or journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.

(b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive detail for each journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced.

13.5 Hotel Accommodation

(a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in the place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified once confirmed with the hotel.

(b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.

13.6 Deposit Protection Plan & Platinum Protection Plan

Our Deposit Protection Plan is available at a cost of $125 per person per Journey excluding Amazon cruises, Galapagos cruises, Russian cruises and Russian cruises and journeys. The cost is non-refundable and must be paid at the time of Booking Your Journey. The Deposit Protection Plan does not, nor is it intended to, replace travel insurance. Details and terms and conditions of the Deposit Protection Plan are available on Our Website.

The Platinum Protection Plan ("PPP") is available for new river and ocean cruising bookings for travel after 1 January 2022 for Scenic and Emerald Cruises ("Eligible Booking"). By adding this plan, you are covered if you unable to travel due to health reasons, or your travel plans are impacted by COVID-19, up to 31 days prior to departure with a 100% refund (less airline cancellation fees and PPP cost), or a 70% refund between 15 and 30 days prior to departure (less PPP cost). The PPP must be purchased together with the Eligible Booking at time such booking is made and may not be added at a later date. The PPP is provided at a cost of $395 per person per river cruise, $495 per person per cruise on Emerald Cruises yacht cruising and $595 per person per cruise on Scenic Eclipse voyages ("PPP Fee").

**14. Contact Details**

14.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

Australasia–

**Email:** info@emeraldcruises.com.au

Telephone: 1300 286 110

Address: 25 Watt St, Newcastle NSW 2300

New Zealand –

**Email:** info@emeraldcruises.co.nz

Telephone: 0800 003 535

This is the Customer Service Contact Address.

14.2 Our customer service centre is open from 7.30am to 6.00pm Monday to Friday and 9.00am to 1.00pm Saturday (excluding public holidays in New South Wales) (Sydney time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency number when calling in Australia is freecall 1800 620 105. Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents. New Zealand emergency phone 0800 441 611. Our New Zealand customer service centre is open from 8.30am to 8.00pm Monday to Friday and 11.00am to 3.00pm Saturday (Auckland time).

14.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance You should try to contact the Journey Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.

14.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

**15. Destination Specific Terms**

15.1 (a) if you book Your Tour and pay Your Booking Deposit by 30 Septeber or until sold out, whichever comes first, you may be eligible to receive at Our discretion, one of the following offers:

(i) Earlybirds – amount depending on the itinerary selected as set out on pages 26-31.

(ii) Super Earlybirds – Pay in full 12 months before departure to receive additional 10% discount on your cruise and cabin cost, minus any port charges and taxes, when taking a balcony cabin or higher. Minimum discount is advertised on pages 26-31.

(iii) Solo Travellers – Pay no single supplement on a European River Cruise of 15 days or more (EWCR) or 8 Day French River Cruise (EFRC) in an Emerald Stateroom or book a Category A Emerald Balcony Suite and save up to $8,245 off the single surcharge.

(iv) Early Payment Discount – book and pay Your cruise in full 12 to 6 months prior to departure date to save up to 10% per couple on Your Tour Price.

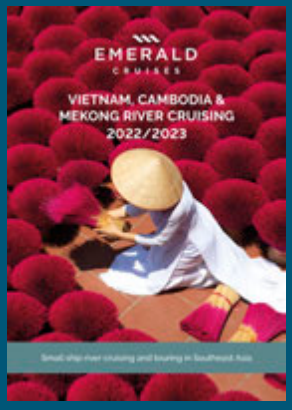
EMERALD
CRUISES

# LUXURY YACHT CRUISING

As the small-ship experts, we invite you to join us on board our custom-designed superyachts, which allow unique access to the fascinating ports and harbours that only smaller ships can enter. Venture off the beaten track and embark on the adventure of a lifetime, enjoying the freedom to explore the many beautiful coastlines and cultures around the world.

Our luxurious superyachts, with a maximum of only 100 guests, sail the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Red Sea, Black Sea and the Indian Ocean's spectacular Seychelle Islands.

## Our Worldwide Cruising Collection




Vietnam, Cambodia & Mekong River Cruising

Russian River Cruising

Mediterranean & Indian Ocean Luxury Yacht Cruising


### Reservations & Enquiries

Contact Australia wide at a local call cost.

**1300 286 110**

or contact your Local Travel Agent.

**Book online visit or contact**

emeraldcruises.com.au

hello@emeraldcruises.com.au

### Australasia Head Office

25 Watt Street

NEWCASTLE NSW 2300 Australia



Cruises operated by Emerald Cruises®
(A division of Scenic Tours Pty Ltd. ABN 85 002 715 602).

**Brochure Code:** DE/ERC1/AUD2324


YOUR LOCAL EMERALD CRUISES TRAVEL AGENT